

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS 1963 A

# Lake Erie Water Level Study



Sopy available to DTIC does not permit fully legible reproduction.

DTC FILE COPY



DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public release; Distribution Unlimited DTIC ELECTE MAY 1 9 1982 H

International Lake Erie Regulation Study Board International Joint Commission

July 1981

82

05

18

075

# **DISCLAIMER NOTICE**

THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY PRACTICABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Date Entered)

-

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
REPORT NUMBER 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO	. 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
190,41195	9/
I. TITLE (and Subtitle)	5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
Lake Erie Water Level Study, Appendix D,	Final
Commercial Navigation	6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
7. AUTUON/	B. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(e)
7. AUTHOR(s)	S. CONTRACT OR GRART NUMBER(S)
•	
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
International Lake Erie Regulation Study Board	
· ·	
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS	12. REPORT DATE
U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo	July 1981
1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, N.Y. 14207	13. NUMBER OF PAGES 151
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report)
	15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING
	154. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)	
Distribution Unlimited	
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the ebetract entered in Block 20, if different to	om Report)
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	
•	**** <b>-</b> -
	· · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TELL
<ol> <li>KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block numbers.</li> </ol>	
Commandal Nandaulder Tale Bart Add Tale Town	
Commercial Navigation, Lake Regulation, Water Leve	els, Great Lakes
	¢ *
0. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse aids if necessary and identify by block number,	<del></del>
The Commercial Navigation Appendix describes the etion of Lake Erie on commercial navigation interes	effects of limited regula-
St. Lawrence River system.	
The effects on navigation were determined by compa	aring the transportation
costs under limited regulation of Lake Erie, with	the costs under the present
tion of Lake Erie on commercial navigation interest.  St. Lawrence River system.  The effects on navigation were determined by compacosts under limited regulation of Lake Erie, with	sts within the Great Lakes

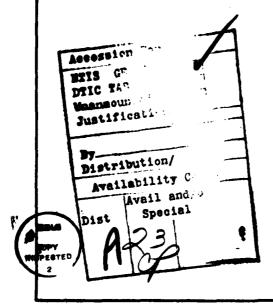
THE SERVICE VICE

DD 1 JAN 73 1473 EDITION OF 1 NOV 65 IS OBSOLETE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Date Entered)

20. Lake Erie outlet conditions. Transportation costs were determined for the four bulk commodities of iron ore, coal, limestone, and grain which comprise nearly 85 percent of all Great Lakes traffic. Evaluation of commodities comprising the remaining 15 percent would not affect significantly the results.

The analysis involved forecasting of major operational elements of the navigation system, such as vessel characteristics, vessel operating costs, traffic volumes, trade routes, etc. Transportation costs for 1985, 2000, and 2035 were determined using a computer model which calculated effects on vessel loading and therefore transportation cost using the water level regime determined in the International Lake Erie Regulation Study.



and the state of the

# APPENDIX D COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION

LAKE ERIE REGULATION STUDY

REPORT

TO THE

INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION

BY THE

INTERNATIONAL LAKE ERIE REGULATION

STUDY BOARD

(UNDER THE REFERENCE OF 21 FEBRUARY 1977)

#### SYNOPSIS

The Commercial Navigation Appendix describes the effects of limited regulation of Lake Erie on commercial navigation interests within the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River system.

The effects on navigation were determined by comparing the transportation costs under limited regulation of Lake Erie, with the costs under the present Lake Erie outlet conditions. Transportation costs were determined for the four bulk commodities of iron ore, coal, limestone, and grain which comprise nearly 85 percent of all Great Lakes traffic. Evaluation of commodities comprising the remaining 15 percent would not affect significantly the results.

The analysis involved forecasting of major operational elements of the navigation system, such as vessel characteristics, vessel operating costs, traffic volumes, trade routes, etc. Transportation costs for 1985, 2000, and 2035 were determined using a computer model which calculated effects on vessel loading and therefore transportation cost using the water level regime determined in the regulation study. All costs and benefits are based on 1979 price levels, using an interest rate of 8-1/2 percent. The benefits or losses are expressed as total present worth values for the period 1985 through 2035, and as equivalent average annual values.

Limited regulation of Lake Erie would have the effect of lowering the water levels of that lake as well as those upstream. As a result, there would be losses to navigation interests. The losses depend on the degree of the lake level lowering and range from about \$1,000,000 annually for Plan 6L to about \$10,000,000 annually for Plan 25N. As an additional exercise, the cost of dredging all United States harbors and the interconnecting channels of the Great Lakes to offset the lowering effect was also estimated.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	SYNOPSIS	
	TABLE OF CONTENTS	D-i
	LIST OF TABLES	D-iii
	LIST OF FIGURES	D-vi
	LIST OF ANNEXES	D-vii
	LIST OF APPENDICES	D-vii
	Section 1 INTRODUCTION	
1.1	Study Purpose	D-1
1.2	Description of the Study	D-1
1.3	Commercial Navigation Impact Evaluation Study 1.3.1 Subcommittee Organization and Function 1.3.2 Objective and Scope of the Study	D-2 D-2 D-2
1.4	Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Navigation System 1.4.1 Major Features 1.4.2 Economic Development and Area Resources	D-3 D-3 D-3
	Section 2 EVALUATION METHODOLOGY	
2.1	Introduction	D-8
2.2	Rationale for Assessing Economic Impacts	D-8
2.3	Major Assumptions	D <b>-9</b>
2.4	Base Year and Forecast Years	D-11
2.5	The Economic Assessment Model 2.5.1 General 2.5.2 Existing and Prospective Bulk Commerce 2.5.3 Existing and Prospective Bulk Fleets 2.5.4 Physical and Operational Characteristics of the Navigation System	D-11 D-11 D-12 D-30 D-53

# Section 3 EVALUATION OF REGULATION PLANS

			<u>Page</u>
3.1	Lake Erie	Regulation Plan Objective	D-84
3.2	Basis-of-C 3.2.1	Basis-of-Comparison Using Plan 1977 and Plan 1958-D (Categories 1 and 2)	D-84 D-84
	3.2.2	Adjusted Basis-of-Comparison Using Plan 1977 and Plan 1958-D Modified (Category 3)	D-84
3.3	Regulation	Plan Development	D-84
3.4	Economic I 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.4.3	mpact on Commercial Navigation Impact by Category Impact by Plan Effect of Adjusting Basis-of-Comparison	D-85 D-86 D-92 D-92
		Section 4 SENSITIVITY ANALYSES	
4.1	Introducti	on	D-94
4.2	Projection	s of Bulk Traffic	D-94
4.3	Extension	of the Navigation Season	D-95
4.4	Capital Co	st of Ship Construction	D-96
4.5	Board (I	Data: International Great Lakes Levels GLLB) Study vs. International Lake Erie on (ILER) Study	D-96
	4.5.1 4.5.2	Projections of Future Commerce Shallow Draft Traffic	D-96 D-96
	4.5.3	Vessel Operating Costs	D-98
	4.5.4 4.5.5	Fuel Costs Summary of Impact of Data Changes	D-100 D-100
4.6	Verificati	on of 1980 Computer Program	D-102
DREDO	GING AS AN A	Section 5 ALTERNATIVE TO COMPENSATE FOR LOWER LAKE LEVELS	
5.1	Introducti	on	D-103
5.2	Dredging C	Costs	D-103
5.3	Losses to Accomplish	Navigation While Dredging is Being ned	D-103
5.4	Summary		D-104

		<u>Page</u>
D-1	Physical Dimensions of the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Navigation System	D-4
D-2	U.S. and Canadian Bulk Commerce on the Great Lakes 1972-1979	D-15
D-3	Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River Iron Ore Traffic Forecasts	D-16
D-4	Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River Coal Traffic Forecasts	D-17
D <b>-</b> 5	Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River Limestone Traffic Forecasts	D-18
D-6	Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River Grain Traffic Forecasts	D-19
D-7	Distribution of U.S. Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic During Navigation Season	D-32
D-8	Distribution of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic During Navigation Season	D-32
D <b>-</b> 9	Vessel Classification in the Great Lakes Dry Bulk Fleet	D-34
D-10	Vessel Data - U. S. Fleet (Iron Ore and Limestone)	D-35
D-11	Vessel Data - U. S. Fleet (Coal and Grain)	D-36
D-12	Percent Traffic Carried by the U. S. Fleet	D-37
D-13	Vessel Hourly Operating Costs for the U. S. Fleet	D-38
D-14	Vessel Hourly Operating Costs for the U. S. Fleet including Fuel Factor	D-39
D-15	Summary of U. S. Vessel Hourly Operating Costs	D-40
D-16	Present and Future Compositions of the Canadian Dry Bulk Fleet (Including Designated Commodity Service Capability)	D-42
D-17	Maximum Capacities and Drafts by Cargo Type for Projected Vessels in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Iron Ore)	D-44

		Page
D-18	Maximum Capacities and Drafts by Cargo Type for Projected Vessels in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Coal)	D <b>-4</b> 5
D-19	Maximum Capacities and Drafts by Cargo Type for Projected Vessels in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Limestone)	D <b>-4</b> 6
D-20	Maximum Capacities and Drafts by Cargo Type for Projected Vessels in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Grain)	D <b>-4</b> 7
D-21	Seasonal Load Line Limits for Vessels of Projected Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet	D-48
D-22	Immersion Factors for Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Fleet	D-49
D-23	Distribution of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic by Vessel Class	D-50
D-24	Operating Speeds for Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Vessels	D <b>-</b> 52
D-25	Operating Costs for Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Vessels	D-54
D-26	U.S. Fleet Shipment Distances by Origin and Destination, Traffic Type and Commodity Trade	D-56
D-27	Canadian Fleet Shipment Distances By Origin and Destination, Traffic Type and Commodity Trade	D-57
D-28	Round-Trip Distance Factors for the U. S. Fleet by Vessel Class and Commodity Trade	D-58
D-29	Round-Trip Distance Factors for the Canadian Fleet by Vessel Class and Commodity Trade	D-59
D <b>-</b> 30	Loading Rates at U.S. Harbors	D <b>-</b> 60
D-31	Iron Ore Unloading Rates at U.S. Harbors - Bulk Carriers	D-61
0-32	Loading and Unloading Time - U.S. Bulk Carriers	D-62
73	√essel Loading and Unloading Time, U.S. Fleet	D-63

•		<u>Page</u>
D-34	Average Turnaround Time in Port for Canadian Combined Fleet	D-65
D-35	Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Iron Ore)	D-66
D-36	Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Coal)	D-67
D-37	Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Limestone)	D-68
D-38	Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Grain)	D-69
D-39	Iron Ore Traffic at U. S. Harbors for 1976	D-70
D-40	Coal Traffic at U. S. Harbors for 1976	D-72
D-41	Limestone Traffic at U. S. Harbors for 1976	D-74
D-42	Grain Traffic at U. S. Harbors for 1976	D-76
D-43	Percent of Year 1985 U.S. Traffic at Harbors with Depths Less than 27 Feet by Commodity, Origin, and Destination	D-77
D-44	Percent of Year 2000 U.S. Traffic at Harbors with Depths Less than 27 Feet by Commodity, Origin, and Destination	D-78
D-45	Percent of Year 2035 U.S. Traffic at Harbors with Depths Less than 27 Feet by Commodity, Origin, and Destination	D-79
D-46	Percent of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Traffic at Shallow Draft Harbors	D-82
D-47	Weighted Average Minimum Depths at Shallow Harbors used in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Trades	D-83
D-48	Percent of Time that Each Lake Controls the Depth Available to Commercial Navigation	D-86

	2101 of MB220	Page
D-49	Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation Under Category 1	D <b>-</b> 87
D-50	Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation Under Category 2	D <b>-</b> 88
D-51	Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation Under Category 3	D-89
D-52	Summary of Hydrologic Evaluation of Lake Erie Regulation Plans	D-91
D-53	Comparison of Impacts on Transportation Cost under Basis-of-Comparison and Adjusted Basis-of-Comparison Conditions (Category 3)	D-93
D-54	Sensitivity Analysis of Traffic Projections	D-95
D <b>-5</b> 5	Comparison of ILER and IGLLB Study Hourly Vessel Operating Costs	D-98
D-56	Comparison of ILER and IGLLB Study Transportation Cost Savings for Regulation Plan SE0-901	D-102
D <b>-</b> 57	Comparison Between Dredging Costs plus Navigation Losses While Dredging is Being Accomplished and Navigation Losses with No Dredging	D-104
	LIST OF FIGURES	
D-1	Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Drainage Basin	D-5
D-2	Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Profile	D-6
D-3	Distribution of Canadian Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic During the Navigation Season	D-31
D-4	Present Value of Tonnage International Great Lakes Levels Board vs. Lake Erie Regulation Study Board	D-97
D-5	Vessel Cost per Hour; Class 10, 1971 vs. 1979	D-99
D-6	Fuel Costs - 1971 to 1979	0-101

#### LIST OF ANNEXES

		Page
A	Conversion Factors (British to Metric Units)	D-105
В	Commercial Navigation Subcommittee Membership	D-106
С	Computer Programs	D-107

# LIST OF APPENDICES (bound separately)

#### APPENDIX A - LAKE REGULATION

A detailed description of the various factors which govern the water supply to the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River System and affect the response of the system to this supply along with documentation of the development and hydrologic evaluation of plans for limited regulation of Lake Erie.

#### APPENDIX B - REGULATORY WORKS

A description of design criteria and methods used and design and cost estimates of the regulatory and remedial works required in the Niagara and St. Lawrence Rivers to facilitate limited regulation of Lake Erie.

#### APPENDIX C - COASTAL ZONE

A documentation of the methodology developed to estimate in economic terms the effects of changes in water level regimes on erosion and inundation of the shoreline and water intakes and of the detailed economic evaluations of plans for limited regulation of Lake Erie.

#### APPENDIX D - COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION

A documentation of the methodology applied in the assessment of the effects on shipping using the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence navigation system as a consequence of changes in lake level regimes and the evaluation of the economic effects on navigation of regime changes that would take place under plans for limited regulation of Lake Erie.

LIST OF APPENDICES (bound separately)

#### APPENDIX E - POWER

A documentation of the methodology applied in the assessment of the effects of hydro-electric power production at installations on the outlet rivers of the Great Lakes and of the detailed economic evaluation of the effects of plans for limited regulation of Lake Erie on the capacity and energy output of these installations.

#### APPENDIX F - ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

A documentation of the qualitative assessment of the effects of plans for limited regulation of Lake Erie on fish, wildlife, and water quality within the lower Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River.

#### APPENDIX G - RECREATIONAL BEACHES AND BOATING

A documentation of the methodology applied in the assessment of the effects of plans for limited regulation of Lake Erie on beaches and recreational boating activities, along with a detailed economic evaluation, within the lower Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River.

#### APPENDIX H - PUBLIC INFORMATION

A documentation of the public information program utilized throughout the study to inform the public of study activities and findings and provide a vehicle for public comment on the study.

#### Section 1

#### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Study Purpose

In 1977 the International Joint Commission established a study board to determine the feasibility for limited regulation of the water levels of Lake Erie. The study came about as a result of record high water levels on Lake Erie in the early 1970's. The objective of limited regulation of Lake Erie is to maximize the lowering of the high Lake Erie water levels while maintaining as nearly as possible its long-term average and minimum levels.

#### 1.2 Description of the Study

Limited regulation of Lake Erie would require adjustments to its outflow according to certain prescribed rules through adjustable control works constructed at Lake Erie's outlet (the head of the Niagara River). The study involved several major tasks: 1) developing regulation plans for Lake Erie; 2) identifying the types of control works required in the Niagara River and identifying the types of remedial works required in the St. Lawrence River to accommodate limited regulation of Lake Erie; and 3) evaluating the probable effects of limited regulation of Lake Erie on the water levels and outflows of the Great Lakes and on the major environmental and economic interests. Environmental interests include water quality, wildlife/wetlands and fish, while economic interests include coastal zone, commercial navigation, hydroelectric power, beaches and recreational boating.

The Study Board determined that three types of regulatory works warranted detailed study: 1) a modification to the Black Rock Lock would permit up to a 4,000 cfs increase in Lake Erie outflow; 2) a diversion channel equipped with a control structure on Squaw Island would provide a 10,000 cfs increase; and 3) a control structure on the Niagara River would provide a 25,000 cfs increase. The average Lake Erie outflow is about 200,000 cfs.

This appendix presents the results of the evaluation of the impacts of limited regulation of Lake Erie on the cost of commercial navigation.

The customary (British) units of measurements are used throughout the appendix. A British/metric conversion table is contained in Annex A. Cargo and vessel tonnage are given in terms of short tons.

The most significant previous study was that conducted by the International Great Lakes Levels Board (IGLLB), entitled "Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels." That study was conducted for the International Joint Commission under the Reference of October 7, 1964. The results were published in December 1973. The methodologies used in the present study are based on those developed by the IGLLB.

#### 1.3 Commercial Navigation Impact Evaluation Study

#### 1.3.1 Subcommittee Organization and Function

This appendix was prepared by a subcommittee composed of United States and Canadian members knowledgeable in the general areas of commercial navigation. United States agencies represented included the Corps of Engineers (Department of the Army) and the St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (Department of Transportation). Canadian agencies represented included Transport Canada and the Department of Public Works. A chairman was selected for each section of the subcommittee (Canadian and United States). Each section was responsible for developing data on its commercial navigation activities (commerce, vessel operations, costs, etc.) for input into a computer model to evaluate the impact of changes in Lake Erie water levels on each nation's commercial navigation. Basic assumptions, data, methodology and results were coordinated by the subcommittee and this report was produced to document the study.

Subcommittee Membership is shown in Annex B.

#### 1.3.2 Objective and Scope of the Study

The objective of the Navigation Subcommittee was to estimate the economic effect of limited regulation of Lake Erie on the transportation cost of commercial goods in the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River system, by comparing costs at the existing regime of lake levels to those at alternative regimes with Lake Erie regulated.

A secondary objective was to establish a navigation methodology that could be readily applied to any other change in the levels regime in all, or any part, of the Great Lakes system.

The methodology was based on the work of the International Great Lakes Levels Board. Projections were made to the year 2035 for the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River bulk trades in iron ore, coal, limestone, and grain. This traffic comprises about 85 percent of Great Lakes traffic. Tonnages, trade routes, and trade patterns were forecast as well as the composition, physical characteristics and utilization of the Great Lakes bulk fleets. July 1979 ship operating costs were used, except for fuel costs which were increased an additional 5 percent above inflation until the year 2005. The methodology is based on the concept that ships that can, will take advantage of the full depth of water available. Therefore, when the regime of water levels is changed in a part of the system, the loading of ships wishing to use that part of the system at that time is affected.

Separate analyses were done for the national trades and fleets of the United States and Canada, because of their numerous differences. The results published in this report represent the direct impact on each nation's fleet, whether its vessels are engaged in carrying domestic goods or importing or exporting commodities of the other nation.

It was assumed that the existing navigation system on the lakes, including the physical facilities and methods of operation, would remain essentially the same for the entire period of projection. Some changes were expected to occur, such as the accommodation of larger vessels at the Soo Locks, and the deepening of some shallow-draft harbors by the year 2000, and these were taken into account. The analysis considered only the present navigation season, 9 months on the Welland Canal and above and 8-1/2 months on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River.

To test the sensitivity of the results to uncertainties in forecasts, analyses were conducted for higher and lower traffic projections and vessel operating costs. The sensitivity of the results to a very small change in the levels regime was also tested.

#### 1.4 Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Navigation System

#### 1.4.1 Major Features

The Great Lakes and their connecting channels, the St. Lawrence River, and the Gulf of St. Lawrence provide a continuous deep draft waterway from the Atlantic Ocean 2,400 miles inland to the heart of the North American continent. The navigational features of this vast inland waterway are presented in Table D-1 and shown in Figures D-1 and D-2.

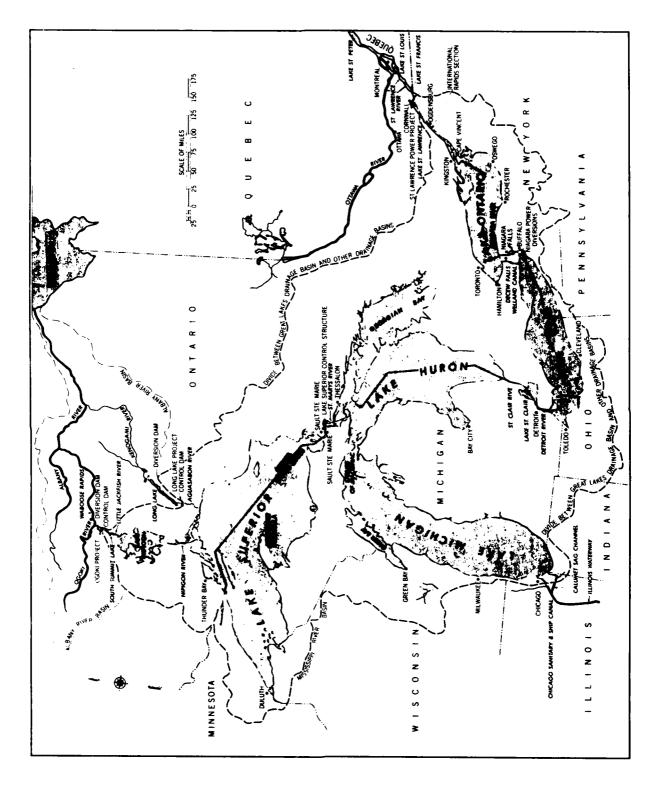
The Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River system connects with several other shallow draft inland navigable waterways to form an important transportation network reaching deep into the continent. At the south end of Lake Michigan, it joins with the Mississippi River Inland Waterways System. The Mississippi River Inland Waterways System consists of 5,000 miles of navigable shallow draft channels and provides barge transportation from the Gulf of Mexico to States in the central part of the United States. The New York State Barge Canal provides a shallow draft link between the Great Lakes and the east coast ports via the Hudson River. The shallow draft Richelieu-Champlain waterways connect the Hudson River to the St. Lawrence River downstream of Montreal. In Canada, the Rideau, Trent-Severn, and Ottawa Canal systems link the hinterland with the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River.

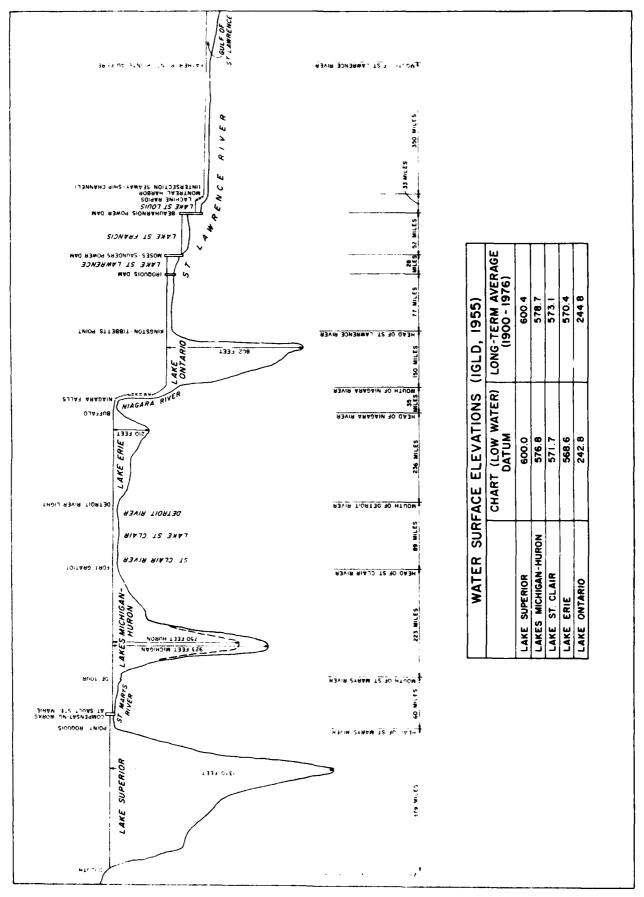
#### 1.4.2 Economic Development and Area Resources

The Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River navigation system provides the means of transporting over 220,000,000 tons of waterborne freight annually. Part of the area served by the system, commonly referred to as the Midcontinent Region, constitutes the industrial and agricultural heartland of North America. It encompasses 19 States and three Canadian Provinces; Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Over 80,000,000 people, some 30 percent of the

Table 0-1 - Physical Dimensions of the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Naviyation System

	ak	akes and Channels	nnels			Locks		
	Open	Channels	:Minimum:			: Size	: Depth	
Reach	:Waters :	& Canals (Miles)	<pre>: Depth : (Ft.)</pre>	: Number	: Year :Completed	: Length X :Width (Ft.)	: over ):Sill (Ft.	: Lift ): (Ft.)
Atlantic Scean to					,			
Father Foint, Que.		•			,	• ••	• ••	• ••
Father Point to Montreal	300		35		,	•	•	
Montreal to Lake Ontario Lachine Section	189	31	27	<u> </u>	1958	: 800X8J		. 226
Soulanges Section International Rapids Sec.		16 44	57	:2 (can.) :1 (can.) :2 (U.S.)	1958 1958 1958	800X80 800X80 800X80	888 	
Lake Ontario, Kingston to Welland Canal	160	•		1	,			
Welland Canal		27	. 27	~ ·····	1932	: 800x83	30	326
Lake Erie, Welland Camal to Detroit River	236	•	27		•		•	
Detroit Ri.er to Lake St. Clair and St. Clair River		77	27		•			
Lake Hurcr, St. Clair River to St. Marys River	. 223	•						
Lake Michigan, Chicago to the Straits of Mackinac	345	•			1			
St. Marys River (includes Soo Locks)		8	. 27	:2 (U.S.) :1 (U.S.)	1919	1,350X80 800X80	31 23	525
			•• ••	:1 (Can.)	1895	1,200X11: 900X59	 17	
Lake Superior, St. Marys River to Duluth	383	t		•				





GREAT LAKES - ST. LAWRENCE RIVER PROFILE

combined populations of Canada and the United States, live in this area. This system also serves the large Canadian mining operations in Quebec and Labrador and metropolitan areas on the St. Lawrence River in Quebec.

The Midcontinent of North America is a highly productive area. It produces about 34 percent of the combined gross national products of the United States and Canada, a third of their capital investments and about 30 percent of their combined personal incomes. Its industrial- and agricultural-based economy accounts for 37 percent of values added to manufacture in Canada and the United States, and over 42 percent of the two countries' total agricultural income. Heavy industry is predominant (steel and other metals, transport equipment, and machinery). The agricultural sector is concentrated on grains, livestock, dairy and poultry products, with much of this production being surplus to the area's requirements. At the same time, the region is a net importer of light and diversified industrial products, fiber, fish and forestry products. The Midcontinent region depends heavily upon transportation, initiating 42 percent of the total tonnage of rail freight in the United States, and 45 percent of the rail movement in Canada, and being the destination for over 41 percent of the shipments of the United States, and 38 percent of Canada. Moreover, it is the strategically located centre of both nations through which most of the other east-west interregional traffic and much of the north-south contiguous trades must flow. The United States Midcontinent portion generates over one-third of the nation's exports of manufactured products.

#### Section 2

#### **EVALUATION METHODOLOGY**

#### 2.1 Introduction

A small change in the regime of water levels in any part of the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River system can have an effect on the cost of shipping certain bulk commodities in the system. This section describes the methodology which was established by the Navigation Subcommittee to assess those impacts quantitatively. Basically, the methodology is a detailed mathematical procedure which calculates the annual cost of transporting bulk water-borne commerce in the system under any given regime of water levels. Benefits or losses to the shipping industry are determined by comparing the transportation cost under an alternative scenario to the cost under the base condition (where Lake Erie is unregulated). The rationale behind the methodology is based on the effect of changes in water depth on the allowable draft and loading of ships. This is discussed in Section 2.2, and the major assumptions used in establishing the assessment model are given in Section 2.3.

Because of the comprehensive level of detail in the assessment model, the model was computerized, using three programs. The component elements of these programs are described briefly in this section, and are described fully in Annex C to this appendix. The complete program listings are also included in Annex C.

#### 2.2 Rationale for Assessing Economic Impacts

The relationship between lake levels and the cost of transporting bulk commodities is based on the allowable draft of shipping. Lake vessels tend to take advantage of every inch of available depth because shipper's profits essentially come from the last few inches of loading. In the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River system, allowable draft is limited by one of two factors, either the depth of water available in the harbors and connecting channels between the lakes, or the legal allowable draft specified under Seasonal Load Line Regulations. Except under very high water conditions, available water depth is generally the governing factor.

When the water depth in a part of the system is altered by a change in lake levels, the allowable draft, and therefore the loading of ships wishing to use that part of the system at that time may be affected. For instance, 230 tons of cargo must be left behind for every inch less in the allowable draft of a Class 10 (1,000-foot) laker. Any change in the loading capacity of ships on a route, results in a change in the number of trips required to move a given volume of goods over that route. A change in the number of trips required, changes the total operating expenses involved, in direct proportion to the time involved. Thus, the total cost for transporting those goods will change inversely with the change in water levels. In this study, a raising of transportation cost is termed a "loss" to navigation, and lowering of costs is termed a "benefit."

Because of the physical maximum draft capability of ships, as set by their Seasonal Load Line Regulations, there will not necessarily always be a benefit or loss associated with a change in levels. For instance, there will be no further benefit realized when water depths are increased beyond the ships' loading capability. Similarly, there is no loss incurred by lowering water depth, if vessel load limit regulations remain the controlling factor.

Draft limitations in the Welland Canal and Montreal-to-Lake Ontario portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway also tend to buffer the effect of small water level changes on shipping which pass through those reaches. In these portions of the Seaway, allowable draft is restricted to 26 feet regardless of small fluctuations in water depth above the minimum profile (controlling depth). Therefore, additional water depth above controlling depth provides no benefit. However, lowering the depth below the controlling depth would result in a decrease in allowable draft and a loss to shipping.

This reasoning, in combination with the basic assumptions regarding future operations of the system, which are outlined in the next section, forms the basis of the evaluation methodology.

#### 2.3 Major Assumptions

The assessment methodology is composed primarily of forecasts and projections concerning the operation of the future navigation system. There are many things political that can affect the future operation of the system that cannot be predicted very far in advance. These include wars, major depressions and government transportation policies. To cover the uncertainties in these areas, the following assumptions were made:

- 1. There will be no wars or national economic depressions during the period of projection.
- 2. Policies, including those concerning tolls and user charges, will not change to an extent which would seriously unbalance the present relationships between modes of transportation.

Regarding the overall philosophy of the system's operation, it was assumed that existing trade patterns and national fleet utilization on the lakes would continue essentially unaltered. This was mainly because of the absence of any current indication that the future would bring significant change. Specifically, the assumptions in these areas are as follows:

- 3. Except for some new or changed sources and markets for portions of some bulk trades (e.g. western coal), there will be no other radical changes in the sources and markets of the principal commodities moving on the Great Lakes, and therefore, no other major changes in the present general pattern of traffic.
- 4. The patterns and proportions of utilization of the two national fleets in the lakes bulk trades will remain unchanged.

· MARKET WAS THE

Further details regarding trade patterns and fleet utilization are given in Sub-sections 2.5.1 and 2.5.2.

Since major structural changes to the system are uncertain at this time, the following assumption was made:

5. The major physical make-up and operational aspects of the navigation system, as it presently exists, will remain essentially unchanged for the entire period of projection. That is, there will be no major development or modernization, except the Poe Lock which will be permitted to pass vessels of 1,100 feet by 105 feet after 1990.

The major structural features of the system currently are as follows:

- a. 35-foot minimum depth in the St. Lawrence Ship Channel up to and including some berths in Montreal Harbor;
- 27-foot controlling depth in the main canals and channels in the system above Montreal;
- c. Maintenance of present controlling depths in all major Canadian harbors handling a significant volume of one or more of the commodities analyzed, for the entire period of projection;
- d. The tonnage shipped to United States harbors with less than 27 feet available water depth will decrease in the future as harbors are deepened to allow more efficient operation;
- e. 26-foot maximum permissible draft in the St. Lawrence Seaway, including the Welland Canal;
- f. 1.5-foot minimum allowable underkeel clearance in all parts of the system except the Seaway and the Welland Canal;
- g. 730 feet by 76 feet maximum vessel dimensions for all locks except the Poe Lock; and
- h. 1,000 feet by 105 feet maximum vessel dimensions for the Poe Lock until 1990, and 1,100 feet by 105 feet after 1990.

As directed by the Study Board, Assumption 5 included the continuance of the present navigation seasons for the various reaches of the system. The navigation seasons which were used for the entire period of projection were as follows:

- a. Montreal Harbor to the Gulf of St. Lawrence year round;
- Lake Ontario and the Montreal-to-Lake Ontario portion of the Seaway
   8.5 months, April 1 to December 15; and
- c. The Welland Canal, Lake Erie and the Upper Lakes 9 months, April 1 to January 1.

Further discussion of the physical and operational characteristics of the navigation system used in this study appear in Sub-section 2.5.3.

One final, but important aspect of navigation for which a major assumption was necessary was the capability of the system to accommodate future growth. For the period of projection ending in 2035, it is the capacity of the lock systems in the Welland Canal and at the Soo that are the potential bottlenecks in the system. This is discussed further in Subsection 2.5.3. Under the assumption of no major reconstructions or modernizations, the assumption regarding these facilities is:

6. The Welland Canal will reach capacity in terms of lockages per day, by the early 1990's and the Soo Locks by about 1995.

Because of the continuous intense study with respect to improving lockage procedures being carried out by the operators of these facilities, this assumption was relaxed in a more optimistic "high growth" scenario in order to test the sensitivity of the study results to alternative future traffic volumes. The results of the sensitivity analysis are discussed in Section 4 of this appendix.

#### 2.4 Base Year and Forecast Years

The economic analyses were based upon July 1979 cost levels, and the United States and Canadian dollars were assumed to be at par. The base year for computing the present worth of benefits or losses was 1985.

Forecasts for the model were produced for the years 1985, 2000, and 2035. Therefore, the model returns economic results for those years. For the purposes of producing total present worth and average annual benefits or losses for each regulation plan for the full 50-year period of projection, interpolation between forecast years was done using a curve of constant rate of change.

The discount rate used to establish present worth and average annual benefit or loss (or average annual annuity) was 8-1/2 percent.

#### 2.5 The Economic Assessment Model

#### 2.5.1 General

The assessment model is contained in three computer programs. The first program computes the difference in monthly mean water levels between the basis-of-comparison regime and any alternative regime, by lake, for each month of each year in a 77-year study period, the length of period used to establish the basis-of-comparison (1900-1976). These changes in water level are then used to compute the new regime of water depths available throughout the system, based on shipping datum.

The second, more complex program determines for each month the allowable draft of shipping along each of the many trade routes in the system, based on the available water depths computed in the first program. Among the factors involved in this computation are underkeel clearance allowances, seasonal

all water a strike

load line regulations for the various classes of ships and the type of commodity carried, draft restrictions in canals and channels and the design drafts of the ships. These allowable drafts are, in turn, converted into shiploading capability, from which the number of trips required to move the system's cargoes is calculated. These computations require detailed knowledge of the many aspects of fleet composition, vessel characteristics operating speeds, trade distribution by national fleet and ship size, and several other operational characteristics of the system, all of which are discussed later in this section.

The final steps in the second program compute the ships' operating time required to move the cargoes, and thus, on the basis of vessel operating costs for the various vessel sizes employed, the transportation cost under the given regime of lake levels is computed. This computation is carried out on a monthly basis by country, type of commodity, type of trade (domestic, import or export), trade route, size (class) of vessel and type of harbor (shallow-draft or deep-draft) for the full 77-year period of study. The 77 years of results are averaged for each month in a final table, along with the total annual cost of transportation in the system.

The full sequence described above is repeated for each of the 3 years evaluated (1985, 2000, and 2035); the value for each year is the average of 77 values computed with the given levels scenario in operation for the full 77-year period. For each year (1985, 2000, and 2035) the model contains a complete set of forecasts for commodity tonnages, trade patterns, fleet composition, vessel characteristics, system operational data and so on. The results for the 3 years are compared with the costs under the basis-of-comparison condition, and the differences are termed the "loss" or "benefit" to navigation. A "loss" occurs if an alternative levels scenario causes the transportation cost to rise, and a "benefit" is realized if the new scenario lowers the cost.

The third computer program step simply converts to present worth (in 1985) the annual cost difference between basis-of-comparison and alternative scenario, using an 8-1/2 percent discount rate. This is done by assuming a curve of constant rate of change for intermediate years between the forecasts for 1985, 2000, and 2035. An equivalent constant annual annuity for the full 50-year period of projection is also computed.

The three basic components of the main portion of the evaluation model (second program) are discussed in the following sub-sections entitled "Existing and Prospective Bulk Commerce," "Existing and Prospective Bulk Fleets" and "Physical and Operational Characteristics of the Navigation System." In many areas it was necessary to analyze and report upon United States and Canadian operations separately because of their differences.

#### 2.5.2 Existing and Prospective Bulk Commerce

The methodology is based on the four principal dry bulk commodities in the system, namely iron ore, coal, limestone, and grain. These four commodities comprise about 85 percent of the system's commerce. Currently more than 200 million tons of cargo move in these trades annually, in a complex

network of domestic, export, and import trades. In addition to being the major portion of the system's traffic, the bulk trades are the most sensitive to changes in water level because the vessels employed in these trades generally grasp every opportunity to take full advantage of available water depths.

The bulk commodities are shipped in specially developed lakes vessels which are designed to operate efficiently in the Great Lakes system. There are two national fleets of lake vessels, one Canadian and one U.S., which transport all of the trades in these four commodities within and between the two countries.

The remaining 15 percent of Great Lakes traffic is composed of a number of cargoes including petroleum products, newsprint, rock salt, iron and steel products, cement, chemicals, and many other goods which either are carried by smaller, lesser draft vessels which generally do not take full advantage of available water depths, or are shipped in quantities too small to warrant separate analysis in this study. For example, petroleum products move in small tankers to a large number of receiving ports, with a tanker typically making many calls on each trip. The effect of low water levels is to cause the shippers to alter their sailing plans to call at deeper harbors first, then at shallower harbors when their load has been reduced. While this can cause some inconvenience, the effect on costs is not great and would be extremely difficult to calculate. For this reason, no detailed evaluation of this traffic was carried out. Newsprint is carried entirely in small ships which are rarely affected by water levels in the ports to which they trade. Commerce in rock salt on the Great Lakes has increased somewhat in receyears. However, it too is moved mainly in relatively small vessels which are not greatly affected by water level fluctuations, and therefore no detailed evaluation of this traffic has been made.

The 15 percent also includes overseas general cargo trades which employ specialized lake-ocean carries. Although, overseas cargo is of high value, traffic to and from the Great Lakes must transit the 27-foot St. Lawrence Seaway. Since the Seaway restricts draft to 26 feet, this traffic cannot take advantage of water depths greater than about 27.5 feet in the harbors on the lakes (allowing 1.5 feet for underkeel clearance). Since lake levels are such that harbor depths are rarely below this depth, overseas, general cargo traffic would not be affected significantly by a small change in the levels regime. In addition, many of these vessels call at several ports and therefore often do not travel fully loaded. Thus they do not normally take full advantage of water depths available. For these reasons, overseas general cargo traffic was excluded from this analysis.

Detailed analyses were made of present and prospective Canadian trades in the four bulk commodities. The historical data, policy guidance and assistance needed to develop forecasts for the Canadian bulk trades were obtained from a variety of government and other sources, including Transport Canada branches, Statistics Canada, the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and the National Harbours Board. Base year commerce tonnages were developed from detailed historical shipping records for each port-to-port route in the domestic, export and import trades. The "present" (1976) or base condition

10 SAME OF THE STREET

on a trade route was taken to be either the average of recent historical trade volumes (for the years 1973 through 1976), or if a trend was known to exist, the latest trade figure on that route.

Forecasting rationale was applied to each trade route to develop a set of future trade patterns covering the 59-year period from 1976 through 2035. The port-to-port forecasts were aggregated into lake-to-lake groupings to coincide with the manner in which the hydrologic data is generated. The lake-to-lake forecasts for the years 1985, 2000, and 2035 were used in the assessment model.

The United States traffic projections were obtained from a transportation planning tool (The Great Lakes Route Split Traffic Model) developed by the Corps of Engineers for use in its navigation studies. The output is in the form of tonnage forecasts. Improvement alternatives change the cost basis to users and therefore tonnage levels. The three principal data inputs to the model are: 1) forecasts of origin/destination cargo flow\*; 2) a file of transportation rates, and 3) a service profile from interviews of shippers. The model operates on these data to predict Great Lakes traffic levels. The lock capacity of the Great Lakes system to accommodate the predicted cargo flow is then evaluated.

The traffic forecasts are built into the model and classified into 22 bulk commodity groups such as coal and iron ore and 15 general cargo groups such as prime containers for food and machinery. The bulk cargo forecasts were obtained from expert secondary sources such as the U.S. Bureau of Mines and U.S. Department of Agriculture. The utility needs of western coal were further refined by the 1975 interview program conducted by A.T. Kearney (Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Seaway Traffic Forecast Study...Contract No. DACW-23-75-C-0052).

Recent total bulk commerce tonnages (by commodity) on the Great Lakes are summarized in Table D-2. The 1973-to-1976 average trade volumes and future trade volumes for each of the lake-to-lake routes in United States and Canadian domestic, export, and import trades of iron ore, coal, limestone, and grain are given in Tables D-3 through D-6. These tables include only those portions of the bulk trades which move across, into or out of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River System by Canadian and United States registered vessels. Bulk shipping by foreign vessels in the Canadian trades above Montreal is insignificant in any event; the major movement being about 700,000 tons annually of grain shipped directly overseas by ocean vessels from Thunder Bay. Similarly, there is some U.S. grain that is carried in foreign vessels. For the purpose of this analysis it is assumed that all U.S. grain is shipped in either U.S. or Canadian vessels.

<sup>\*</sup> These forecasts of iron ore, coal, limestone and grain were made in 1975-76 by A.T. Kearney Inc., based on expert secondary source predictions of future demand. The base traffic year was 1972. The projection methodologies are described in detail in "Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Seaway Traffic Forecast Study Technical Appendices", August 1976.

Table D-2 - U.S. and Canadian Bu¹k Commerce on the Great Lakes 1972-1979

	1972	1973	1974 : (1,000	1975 short	: 1976 : tons)	1977 :	1978 :	1979
Total All Commodities	190,832	208,590:	195,363:	186,395:	191,515	170,781:	199,602:	208,229
Iron Ore Shipments on Lakes Total From U.S. Canadian Great Lakes From Eastern Canada	90,283: 78,052: 12,231:	105,890: 90,534: 15,356:	98,088: 84,473: 13,615:	89,562: 76,194: 13,368:	97,012: 77,050: 19,962:	75,096: 53,686: 21,410:	99,584: 86,012: 13,572:	103,101 88,197 14,904
Coal Shipments Total From Lake Erie Ports From Lake Michigan Ports From Lake Superior Ports	43,196 38,001: 5,195:	39,586: 34,101: 5,354: 131:	34,966: 29,801: 4,044: 1,121:	39,179: 33,175: 3,943: 2,061:	37,487: 31,736: 3,199: 2,552:	38,984: 32,032: 3,035: 3,917:	37,766: 31,628: 2,762: 3,376:	45,833 37,044 2,392 6,397
Grain Shipments Total To U.S. Ports To Canadian Ports	20,007 1,879 18,128	20,226: 1,461: 18,765:	19,213: 1,288: 17,925:	19,973: 1,567: 18,406:	18,812: 1,706: 17,106:	19,481: 1,520: 17,961:	22,498: 1,595: 20,903:	22,319 1,466 20,853
Limestone Shipments Total	37,346:	42,888:	43,096:	37,681:	38,204:	37,220:	39,754:	36,976
TOTAL ALL COMMODITIES Iron Ore Coal Grain Limestone	100: 100: 100: 100: 100:	109: 117: 92: 101: 111:	102: 109: 109: 81: 96: 115:	98: 99: 100: 101:	000880	89: 83: 90: 97: 100:	105: 110: 110: 87: 112: 106:	109 114 106 112 99

Source: Lake Carriers Association Annual Reports

Lake Carrier Assoc. iron ore statistics in long tons were converted to short tons. Also, the grain statistics were converted from bushels to short tons. For statistical convenience the weight factors for wheat and soybeans were applied to the total. Slightly lower tonnage figures would have resulted if the lesser weight per bushel of corn and barley were averaged into the total. Note:

Table D-3 - Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Iron Ore Traffic Forecasts

·	:R	out	e	:T	otal Annua	11	Trade (10	000	's of sho	rt tons)
	:	:	-	:	Present	:		:	:	
Туре	: From	:	To	<u>:</u>	Average	<u>:</u>	1985	<u>:</u>	2000 :	2035
II C. Domontin	:	:		:		:	7 200	:	9 400 .	8,000
U.S. Domestic	: S	:	H	•		:	7,300	:	8,400 :	
	•	:	M	:		:	20,800	:	24,100:	24,600 47,700
	: . M	:	E	•		•	39,500	•	47,300 :	5,800
	: M	•	H	•		•	2,500	•	3,300 : 7,200 :	
	•	:	M E	:		:	5,500	:		13,600
Takal	•	:	E.	•		•	4,300	•	$\frac{6,000}{96,300}$ :	$\frac{11,200}{110,900}$
Total		:		:		:	79,900	:	96,300:	110,500
Canadian Domestic	: S	:	ς	•	1,200	•	1,500	•	1,800	3,100
Canadian Domestic	•	:	S E	•	100	•	1,500	÷	1,500	1,600
	•	:	ō	•	1,700	:	2,000	•	2,000	2,000
	: н	:	Ĕ	:	-,,,,,	•	-	:	100	100
	: EX	:	ō	•	2,800	•	3,400	:	4,900	8,500
Total	:	:	•	:	$\frac{15,800}{5,800}$	:	8,400	:	10,300	15,300
	:	:		:		:	-	:		:
U.S. Export -	: S	:	S E	:	900	:	1,100	:	1,300	2,200
Canadian Import	:	:		:	100	:	800	:	900 :	500
	:	:	0	:	1,700	:	2,000	:	2,100	1,200
	: M	:	0	:	200	:	300	:	300 :	300
Total	:	:		:	2,900	:	4,200	:	<del>4,600</del> :	4,200
Camadian Funant	:	:	м	:	1 000	:	2 200	:	2 000	3,000
Canadian Export -	: S	:	M	•	1,900 200	•	2,300 200	:	2,900 : 300 :	500
U.S. Import	: : н	:	E H	•	700	•	1,000	:		1,700
	: п	:		•	300	•	300	:	1,000 400	800
	•	•	M	:	500 500	•	700	•	800	1,100
	:	:	Ē	:	400	:	700	:	800	1,100
	: 0 : EX	:	E	:		:	3,900	:	4,400	4,400
	: EX	:	M	:	3,200		12,700	:	14,500	14,500
Total	:	:	E	:	$\frac{10,100}{17,200}$	:	21 100	:	24,300	
Total	:	:		:	17,300	:	21,100	:	24,300	$: \overline{26,000}$

Table D-4 - Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Coal Traffic Forecasts

	: R	oute	:	otal Annual	Trade (100	0's of sho	rt tons)
	:	:	-:	Present :		:	
Туре	: From	: To	:	Average :	1985 :	2000 :	2035
II C. Domostia	:	:	:	:	200	400	1 000
U.S. Domestic	: S	: S	:	:	300 :	400 :	1,000
	:	: H	:	:	7,600	8,100:	7,300
	:	: M	:	:	1,400	1,700:	2,600
	:	: E : S	:	:	<b>-</b>	9,000:	8,600
	: M	: S	:	:	500	500 :	600
	:	: M	:	:	4,300	: 5,300 :	9,600
	: E	: S	:	:	2,300	2,700:	3,600
	:	: H	:	:	100	200 :	500
	:	: M	:	:	4,300	: 5,900 :	11,200
	:	: E	:	:	3 400	5,100:	12,000
Total	:	:	:	:	24,200	38,900:	57,000
Canadian Domestic	: : S	: : H	:	_		: : 100 :	100
Canadian Domestic		: E	:	100	3,500	4,800 :	4,400
	•	: 0	•	200	300	: 4,800 :	300
	: EX	. E	•	200	200	200 :	200
Total			:	<del>200</del> :	4,000	$\frac{200}{5,400}$ :	$\frac{200}{5,000}$
Ισιαι	•	•	•	500	4,000	5,400 :	5,000
U.S. Export -	: E	: s	:	2,500	3,400	4,400 :	6,500
Canadian Import		: H	:	4 600	5 100	6,300:	8,500
oundarum Imporc	•	: Ë	:	3,800	7,000	7,000:	9,000
	•	: 0	•	8,000	9 800	· 7,000 :	5,400
	•	: SL:	: :	200	300	200 :	100
Total	•	. JL.		$\frac{200}{19,100}$	25,600	$\frac{200}{26,500}$ :	29,500
iotai	•	:	•	19,100	20,000	. 20,300 :	23,500
Canadian Export -	:	Nil	:	<u>.</u>	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
U.S. Import	:	:	:	•		·	
amper e	:	:	:	•		•	

" with the

Table D-5 - Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Limestone Traffic Forecasts

	:Rc	: Route		:Total Annual Trade (1000's of short tons)					
	:		:	Present :		:			
Type	: From :	To	:	Average :	1985 :	2000 :	2035		
	:	3	:	:		:			
U.S. Domestic	: S :	: H	:	:	700 :	<b>:</b> 800 :	1,100		
	:	: M	:	:	1,000	1,100:	1,400		
	:	: E	:	:	600	700 :	800		
	: H :	: S	:	:	700	700 :	800		
	: :	: H	:	:	6,600	8,400 :	13,900		
	: :	: M	:	:	8,400	10,400 :	16,500		
	:	: E	:	:	6,900	8,000:	11,700		
	: M :	: Н	:	:	800	1,000:	1,600		
	:	: M	:	:	3,400	4,200 :	6,700		
	:	: E	:	:	1,000	1,200 :	1,700		
	: E :	: Н	:	:	700	: 1,000 :	1,600		
	:	: E	:	:	1,600	: 1,900 :	2,900		
Total	:	:	:	•	32,400	39,400:	60,700		
Canadian Domestic	SLS	. 0	:	2,400	2,900	3,500	3,500		
U.S. Export -	: H	: S	•	600	1,100	1,300	1,600		
Canadian Import	:	: S : H	:	600 :	1 100	1,400 :	2,000		
	•	: E	:	400	500	600 :	800		
	•	: SLS		200	300	300 :	200		
	: E	: H	:	100	100	200 :	200		
Total	•	:	:	1,900	3,100	3,800 :	4,800		
Canadian Export - U.S. Import	: E	: : E :	:	1,200	1,300	1,700	2,500		

Table D-6 - Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River Grain Traffic Forecasts

	: Route		:Total Annual	Trade (1000's of short tons)		
<del>-</del>	: _ :	_	: Present :	:	:	2225
Туре	: From :	To	: Average :	1985 :	2000 :	2035
II C. Domontés				100	100	100
U.S. Domestic	: S :	M E	:	100 :	100:	100
	:		:	500 :		800
		0 SLS	:	1,100	900:	700
Total		<b>3L3</b>	:	$\frac{100}{1,800}$	$\frac{100}{1,700}$ :	100
iocai				1,000	1,700:	1,700
Canadian Domestic	: S	Н	1,300	1,600	2,100 :	3,600
oundaran bomestre		Ë	400	400	600 :	1,000
		ō	: 400	500		500
		SLS	: 3,000	3,700		4,100
		EX	: 6,500	8,100	9,000 :	9,000
	: H :	H		100	100 :	100
	:	Ë	-	-	- :	100
	:	SLS	: 200	200	200 :	200
	:	EX	: 200	300	300 :	300
	: E :	: Н		-	- :	100
	:	SLS	: 100	100	100 :	100
	:	EX	: 100	100	100 :	100
	: SLS	SLS	: -	-	100 :	100
	:	EX.	: 100	100	200 :	300
Total	:		: 12,300	$\overline{15,200}$	17,400:	19,600
	:	:	:			,
U.S. Export - Canadian Import	: S	: SLS	: 200 :	200	300 :	300
	:	EX.	: 600	800	900 :	900
	: H :	: SLS	: 100	100		100
	:	EX.	: 100	200	200 :	200
	: M :	: 0	: 200	200	200 :	400
	:	: SLS	: 100	: 100	100 :	100
	:	EX:	: 800	1,000	1,200 :	1,200
	: E :	: 0	: 500	600	600 :	600
	:	: SLS	: 200	; 300	300 :	300
	:	EX.	: 1,500	1,800	2,000:	2,000
Total	:	:	4,300	5,300	5,900:	$\frac{1}{6,100}$
	:	:	:	:	:	
Canadian Export -	: S	: M	: 300	: 300	300 :	400
U.S. Import	:	: E	: :		<u> 100</u> :	<u>100</u>
Total	:	:	: 300	: <u>300</u>	: <del>400</del> :	500
	:	<u> </u>	:	<u> </u>	:	

For the purpose of this study, domestic trade refers to trade between two ports in the same country, at least one of which is in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River system. Export trade refers to shipments to any foreign destination which originate at a port in the system, and import trade refers to all shipments which land at a port in the system from any foreign origin. For example, United States grains shipped to Canadian elevators on the St. Lawrence River for transshipment overseas are included as Canadian imports.

Descriptions of the forecasts for each of the four commodities are given in the following paragraphs.

United States Commerce - Iron Ore: Iron ore represents the major commodity moved on the Great Lakes. In the 1970's about 85 million tons of ore moved annually to U.S. steel mills bordering the lakes. Nearly 70 million tons moved in domestic trade from traditional Lake Superior sources to various demand regions on Lakes Michigan, Huron, and Erie. Imports from Canada represent the bulk of the iron ore foreign trade on the Great Lakes, totaling the remaining 15 million tons.

Several major steel companies have developed large fleets of ore carriers on the lakes in order to take advantage of the overwhelming cost savings that exist. As such, over 97 percent of Superior District (i.e., Minnesota, Wisconsin and Michigan) iron ores destined for Great Lakes steel facilities move on the lakes.

Two important trends in the steel industry key to any forecast of iron ore production and movements in the United States are: 1) beneficiation and pelletization, and 2) furnace type.

As the high grade (i.e., high iron content) iron ores of the United States are depleted, lower grade resources (taconite) must be utilized in order to meet demand. However, it is wasteful to transport unneeded materials along with the iron ore. Thus, by various separation processes, U.S. iron ore producers are shipping higher grade ore from the mines than the normal "run-of-mine" grade. This process is called beneficiation. The separated ore is then pelletized for ease of shipment. This process has manifested itself as a gradual shift to movement of higher iron content ores. More than 95 percent of all ores are beneficiated and over 2/3 of all ore produced is pelletized.

It appears that by the late 1980's the open hearth furnaces will be phased out and totally replaced by the more efficient Basic Oxygen Furnace (about 75 percent of production) and the electric furnace (25 percent).

U.S. and world reserves of iron ore are sufficient to maintain present and increased levels of production throughout the forecast period of this study. Economical beneficiation and pelletization has allowed the development of large taconite (lower grade ore) reserves. This will ensure continued lake movements of iron ore, as many steel firms have recently invested in large pelletization facilities, (particularly in northern Minnesota) and

in self-unloading vessels to transport pelletized ore. About 85 percent of the total U.S. production is produced in the Lake Superior District (65 percent of the total is produced in the Mesabi Range alone).

Over 98 percent of iron ore used in the United States was used in blast furnaces for the production of iron and steel. The small remaining portion was used in the manufacture of miscellaneous products (primarily cement). Traditionally, growth in the steel industry is not entirely reflected in the growth of iron ore movements. Increased concentrations of iron in the ore shipped due to beneficiation and pelletization, along with growing usage of electric furnaces which require a 100 percent scrap charge, have caused the growth in iron ore shipments to lag behind the growth rate of steel manufacturing. This has been particularly true as higher grade reserves are being depleted and the process of taconite beneficiation has emerged.

Domestic traffic is expected to only increase at a rate of 0.8 percent. Traffic of Lake Superior origin, which uses the locks at Sault St. Marie, will peak about the year 2000. The Lake Michigan traffic from the port of Escanaba is unconstrained by locks and follows the normal growth in economic potential. U.S. imports of iron ore from Canada are expected to only increase at a rate of 0.7 percent. This traffic is restricted from further growth by the capacity conditions at the Welland Canal. Canadian imports of U.S. ore from Lake Superior are expected to increase at the total rate of iron ore growth because of no lock capacity constraints. Almost all of the Canadian domestic iron ore movements do not require passage through a lock system. Therefore, the rate of growth of 1.63 percent parallels the growth in steel production.

United States Commerce - Coal: Coal reserves in the United States are vast. During the forecast period under consideration in this study, there will not be any shortages of coal due to reserve depletion on either a national or regional basis. Spot shortages may occur in the short run due to limited production capacity.

Approximately 25 million tons, or 60 percent of total movements in the 1970's were domestic movements of coal, generally of thermal quality, moving annually to electric utilities in the U.S. The remaining 18 million tons were exported from Lake Erie ports to Canadian users. Approximately half of this exported coal is of thermal quality moving to Ontario Hydro electric generating plants located along the Lake. The other half of this exported coal is of metallurgical grade moving to Canada's "Big Three" steelmakers, for coking purposes.

The traditional pattern of coal movements has been out of Lake Erie ports to Canadian and western U.S. lake destinations. Nearly 85 percent of all Great Lakes movements of coal have traditionally moved out of the Lake Erie ports of Ashtabula, Conneaut, Lorain, Sandusky, Toledo, and others. For movements to Lake Superior ports, a return haul of iron ore makes this route profitable to the ship owner. Movements to Canada (principally Lake Ontario) are relatively short haul and can almost be considered a "shuttle" service. Coal also moves through Chicago to other Lake Michigan and Lake Superior ports to satisfy utility demands.

William State of the State of

These patterns of coal movement on the Lakes have developed due to the location of utilities and steel plants on the Lakes. Many of these facilities do not have rail handling terminals capable of the volume that is moved by water, and, therefore are restricted in large part to water receipt of coal unless major rail investments are made.

However, future growth of coal movements on the Great Lakes will come from movements of Western coal to utilities located on Lake Huron and Lake Erie. These coal movements will be in addition to Eastern coal movements.

In 1974, it was estimated that 45 percent of the total power generated by electric utilities was generated by coal. This fact is mirrored by the fact that about two-thirds of all coal production was used by electric utilities. Fifteen percent was used for coking, 8 percent for export and the remainder for other industrial and retail users (primarily cement plants and paper mills).

On the Great Lakes, these markets are represented by the electric generating stations of Detroit Edison, Consumers Power, Wisconsin Electric and the Upper Peninsula Generating Company, by the coking facilities of the Canadian Steelmakers STELCO, DOFASCO, and Algoma Steel, and by the paper mill of Fort Howard Paper near Green Bay, Wisconsin.

The supply of coal traditionally moving on the Great Lakes comes from Kentucky, West Virginia, Southern Ohio, Western Pennsylvania and to some extent from Southern Illinois. These coal sources typically have higher sulfur content, but also have a high BTU content. This BTU/sulfur relationship is the single most important factor that will affect coal movements on the Great Lakes.

In this study, coal projections were based on assumptions which relied upon current conditions and plans. Western coal movements were not included in the forecast base unless some reasonable assurance could be made as to its ultimate usage. Specifically, it was assumed that:

- 1. Few, if any, existing facilities would be converted to Western coal due to high conversion costs;
- 2. Only new facilities that have announced plans for use of Western coal would be included in the forecast;
- 3. Stack gas scrubbers would be economically efficient and available by 1990;
- 4. Current emission standards will remain unchanged throughout the forecast period;
- 5. Variances to burn high sulfur coal will be extended until stack gas scrubbing technology becomes available;

- 6. Canada will adopt emission standards that will not preclude usage of U.S. Eastern coals; and,
- 7. Continued delays will retard the development of nuclear power generation facilities.

Projections were then made by contacting the individual utilities moving the coal or planning the move. This approach was taken since these movement volumes will show large jumps as new facilities come on stream. Timing, therefore, is of greatest importance in the forecast of Western coal movements. This approach was feasible since relatively few users represent the majority of coal demanded in the Great Lakes.

Traditional movements of Eastern coal to lakeside utilities (particularly on the southern shores of Lake Superior and on Lake Michigan) are projected to continue with moderate growth. Individual growth rates are based on the growth rates of utilities earnings in the destination region developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis in their OBERS (Office of Business Economics - Economic Research Service) projections.

Projections of coal movements to Canada were taken directly from company contacts with Ontario Hydro, DOFASCO, STELCO, and Algoma Steel.

Where possible, all projections were checked relative to published forecasts and consistency was attained.

Actual coal traffic on the Great Lakes is expected to increase from 25 million tons in 1985 to 81 million tons in 2035 for an average annual rate of change of 1.89 percent. In particular, traffic with a Lake Superior origin is expected to show dramatic growth. Traffic levels do not increase after the year 2000 because of lock capacity constraints at Sault Ste. Marie. Overall, U.S. coal exports to Canada are expected to increase from 19 million tons to 35 million tons for an average annual rate of increase of 1.0 percent. Exports using the Welland Canal to get to Lake Ontario have no increase in traffic levels after the year 1990 because of capacity conditions. The Erie to Superior traffic is unconstrained because of utilization of ships that can fit through the smaller uncongested locks at Sault Ste. Marie.

United States Commerce - Limestone: Limestone is the third largest volume commodity on the Great Lakes. The main use of limestone moving on the Great Lakes is in the steel industry as a flux in blast and open hearth furnaces. Flux helps remove impurities from the molten metal. Since lime is a perishable commodity, limestone is transported to the steelmaking site where it is crushed and processed into lime.

Limestone is also used extensively by the construction industry as an aggregate, land fill, road material or in railroad ballast. Other uses are as an input material for Portland cement manufacture, and in the chemical industry.

and the state of the said

Limestone reserves in the Great Lakes area occur near the western end of Lake Erie in Ohio and Michigan, and along the south shore of the upper peninsula of Michigan. The State of Michigan has traditionally been the major source of limestone in the Great Lakes limestone shipments. Virtually all of the GL/SLS limestone traffic is captive traffic to the steel industry. As the steel companies are vertically integrated and largely self-sufficient in iron ore and coal, so are they in limestone.

The major limestone shipping ports are the ports of Stoneport, Rockport, Drummond Island, Calcite Harbor, and Port Dolomite on Lake Huron; Port Inland on Lake Michigan; and Cobourg and Port Colborne on Lake Ontario. The major destinations are the steelmaking facilities on the Lakes in the Chicago-Gary area, Detroit, and Cleveland and other Lake Erie ports.

Since limestone is found at or near the earth's surface in about 10 percent of the continental area and because limestone is such a low-valued commodity, the minimization of transportation cost becomes of utmost importance in determining supply sources. Consequently, virtually all of the limestone that is moved on the Great Lakes is both produced and consumed at lakeside.

U.S. domestic limestone traffic is expected to increase from 29 million tons in the base year to 61 million tons in 2035 for an average annual rate of change of 1.16 percent. Lock capacity constraints are not coming into play because limestone is assumed to be carried on ships small enough to fit through locks other than the Poe Lock at Sault Ste. Marie. The rate of growth to Lake Michigan steel centres is about 1.5 percent while rate of growth to Lake Erie steel centres is less than 1.0 percent. Limestone traffic with Canada as an origin and/or destination is expected to about double in the projected period from 6.6 million tons in the base period to 12 million tons in year 2035.

United States Commerce - Grain: Agricultural products (grain) represent the fourth largest commodity movement on the lakes. Most movements of grain on the Great Lakes are export for either overseas destinations or Canadian destinations as transshipment points for ultimate overseas destinations. As a result, the projections made in this section are highly dependent upon projected levels of U.S. agricultural exports.

The importance of grain movements is unquestioned. The potential geographic market area from Great Lakes transport services includes most of the prime U.S. field crop growing acreage. However, at this time, most exported grain (approximately 65 percent) moves through Gulf ports and not through Great Lakes ports.

The traditional movement of grain on the lakes is out of Western lake ports to overseas destinations, particularly Northern and Mediterranean Europe, and to milling centres in the East located on the lakes, particularly Buffalo, NY (wheat for milling).

The historical performance of the United States in terms of world-wide production and exports of grain is discussed in the following paragraphs.

- a. Corn. The United States produces about half of the world's corn and supplies 90 percent of the world's corn exports. Most (approximately 85 percent) of the U.S. corn production is used for livestock feed; consequently, much of it never leaves the farm on which it was grown. The corn not used for domestic feed purposes is used for export, human consumption, industrial uses, and for seed. The principal industrial uses are wet millers producing starches, sugars, syrup, corn oil, and gluten feed. Dry millers make cereals and similar products.
- U.S. exports of corn have risen significantly in the past 25 years. In recent years, there has been a sharp increase in the share of production exported, from 4 percent in 1950 to 24 percent in 1974.

The major importers of corn from the United States are Mediterranean Europe, Northern Europe, Communist Europe, Japan, and Canada. Total potential Great Lakes movements of corn are expected to grow at an average annual rate of 3.3 percent throughout the forecast period. This relatively high growth rate reflects continued dependence on the U.S. by overseas nations for food supplies.

b. Wheat is a food grain as contrasted to the other grains which are often grouped into the category of feed grains. Because wheat is a food grain, it differs from the grain crops in that very little (usually far less than 10 percent) of the wheat crop is exported. The United States produces about one-eighth of the world's wheat crop.

The United States, Canada, Australia, and Argentina are currently the major wheat exporters. Currently, the major destinations of U.S. wheat exports are East Asia, Communist Europe, Japan, South Asia, eastern America, and Northern Europe. Total potential movements of wheat are only expected to double over the study period.

c. Soybeans. Except for a very small portion of the crop used as seed, practically all U.S. soybeans are exported or processed into oil or meal. Very little is used as feed. Increases in the nutritional value of this crop and advances in soybean oil processing and refining have greatly stimuated both foreign and domestic demand. In 1960, more than one-quarter of the crop (mostly unprocessed) was exported. However, by 1970 over half of the crop was being exported. Soybeans have become the leading U.S. agricultural export in dollar value and are second only to corn in the number of bushels exported.

The major importers of U.S. soybeans are Northern Europe, Japan, and Mediterranean Europe. Potential soybean movements on the Great Lakes are expected to increase more than tenfold by 2040. The average annual percentage increase is 3.5 percent per year.

d. Barley and Rye. The principal use of barley is as animal feed. Over half of the barley crop is typically used for this purpose. About a quarter of the crop is used by the distilling industry. The United States exports barley, however, the export demand for this crop has been declining. As is the case with feed grains, a major portion of the barley crop is typically consumed on the farm on which it is produced. Over the last 5 years, the U.S. has produced an average of slightly over 400 million bushels per year, of which an average 62 million bushels (or 15.3 percent) has been exported.

Rye is used mostly as an animal feed, for hay and pasturage, and as a cover crop. It is also used for bread and as a distillers grain in making whiskey and gin. Rye is a relatively unimportant crop in the United States because it grows well where wheat grows well, and wheat is the preferred crop. However, rye will produce a good crop on soil that is too poor to produce a good crop of wheat. Barley and rye potential movements on the Great Lakes are expected to less than double in the forecast period.

U.S. domestic traffic is basically a slow growth commodity, with lock capacity constraints on the Welland Canal after the year 1990 depressing growth in traffic. Export traffic is also affected by lock capacity constraints.

Canadian Commerce - Iron Ore: Present and projected Canadian Great Lakes iron ore trade volumes are given in Table D-3. Iron ore and iron ore concentrates make up more than 38 percent of Canadian commerce on the Great Lakes. In recent years, more than 26 million tons have been shipped annually. Iron ore is used exclusively in the production or iron and steel.

Canadian Great Lakes iron ore commerce consists principally of the movement of ore from Quebec-Labrador deposits up the St. Lawrence River to Canadian and United States steel mills on Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, the Detroit River and Lake Michigan. Smaller quantities of western Canadian ore move from Thunder Bay on Lake Superior and Georgian Bay to United States mills at Chicago, Detroit, Buffalo, and Cleveland. The planned major expansion of Stelco's mill at Nanticoke on Lake Erie will create a demand for an additional 1.4 million tons annually of western Canadian ore.

St. Lawrence Seaway Authority studies have shown that two factors essentially determine the movement of iron ore through the Seaway: the growth in demand for iron and steel products in the United States and Canada, and the ability of Quebec-Labrador ores to compete in the United States with Lake Superior and other foreign ores. Despite possible declines in demand for steel in certain sectors, for instance, the use of smaller automobiles, demand for steel is expected to remain strong; especially as the new, stronger, lighter steels are finding favour over other costlier metal alloys or petroleum based plastics. The proportion of Canadian iron and steel production in the Great Lakes is not expected to change. In fact, some major Canadian mills are planning to double their capacities by 1990, to keep abreast of the anticipated market.

It has been assumed that plans to construct a major new steel mill in the vicinity of Conneaut, Ohio, on Lake Erie will come about by 1990. This plant, and Stelco's expanded facilities at Nanticoke on Lake Erie, are expected to increase the demand for Seaway shipments of Quebec-Labrador ore.

Although continued expansion in production from the Labrador trough to fulfill United States import and Canadian domestic needs appears likely, at least in the intermediate term, no major expansions are anticipated in the operations of the Iron Ore Company of Canada, the Quebec-Cartier Mining Company and other principal mine operators. Growth will be gradual and proportional to general market growth.

Western Canadian ores are not expected to assume any greater role in supplying the United States growing import needs in the upper lakes. These supplies will continue to come mainly from foreign suppliers (South America) and Quebec-Labrador. Large proven reserves and the recently expanded infrastructure at the Quebec-Labrador mines will strengthen the area's competitiveness with South American sources.

In summary, it is expected that Canadian iron ore westbound through the Seaway will grow at about 2.5 percent per annum in short term, perhaps declining to 2 percent or so by 1990. After 1990, capacity limitations at the Welland will curtail further growth in traffic destined to the upper lakes, as some bulk traffic is displaced by higher valued general cargoes.

Canadian Commerce - Coal: Present and projected Canadian Great Lakes coal trade volumes are given in Table D-4. By far the largest volume of coal shipped in Canadian trades on the Great Lakes is imported from United States Lake Erie ports by steel mills at Sault Ste. Marie, Nanticoke and Hamilton, and Ontario Hydro's generating stations at Lampton on the St. Clair River, Nanticoke and Lakeview near Toronto. Smaller volumes of United States Lake Erie coal move to various Canadian users on the lakes, and a small amount of western Canadian coal moves domestically from Thunder Bay to the steel mills at Nanticoke and Hamilton. In recent years, Canada's total annual coal commerce on the Great Lakes has amounted to about 19.5 million short tons, of which 19 million tons was imported from the U.S.

Growth in the Canadian requirement for coal for steel making is expected to remain proportional to the growth in the requirement for iron ore. This was forecast to be generally about 2.5 percent per annum in the short term, declining to 2 percent or so by about 1990. Like other bulk commodities, coal traffic moving through the Welland Canal and Soo Locks may suffer declines when those facilities reach capacity around 1990 and 2000 respectively. Other Great Lakes coal traffic will continue to increase at about 2 percent per year until the year 2000, and at 1.5 percent thereafter. It is anticipated that Stelco's expanded facilities at Nanticoke will rely on traditional supply sources on Lake Erie for its coal.

Anticipating that the growth in demand for electrical energy will be increasingly met by expansion in nuclear-powered generating facilities, Ontario Hydro expects little growth in their coal requirements at Lakeview and Lampton. Both of these plants are supplied from Lake Erie. Likewise,

- 1000

its new facility at Nanticoke will import most of its coal from across the lake; but plans are being studied to supply about one-third of this plant's needs with western Canadian coal via Thunder Bay. New 1,000-foot Canadian built lakers may be used for this trade. The forecasts have been based on these plans coming to fruition.

Industrial and other miscellaneous uses of coal should continue to grow at about the same rate as population growth in the consuming regions. There will not, however, be much growth in Quebec's metallurgical coal requirements for its iron and steel industry. This coal is presently imported down the Seaway from Lake Erie, in small volume. Similarly, there is not expected to be any growth in the volume of Cape Breton coal entering the lakes, though some will continue to be supplied to the Hamilton steel industry.

Canadian Commerce - Limestone: Present and projected Canadian Great Lakes limestone trade volumes are given in Table D-5. Limestone is used primarily in the steel making and portland cement making processes. Some is used for aggregate for road building and the making of lime, other chemicals and fertilizer. Canadian Great Lakes traffic in this commodity has averaged about 5.5 million short tons annually in recent years. The main requirements for waterborne deliveries have been the Toronto area, Sarnia, Sault Ste. Marie and Michipicoten Harbor on Lake Superior. Toronto has been supplied traditionally with domestic limestone from Colborne on Lake Ontario. Nearly all other Canadian requirements are imported from the State of Michigan through United States ports on Lake Huron.

The future demand for limestone in the Canadian Great Lakes region will depend on the growth in each of the industries that use it. Limestone demands which are tied to the steel industry may be slightly lower in the future due to a change in technology which permits the use of less limestone per ton of iron produced. In the near term, limestone requirements in this sector should increase at about 2.5 percent per year and subsequently decline to 1 percent per year by about 1990.

A modest growth rate, somewhat reflecting general population and industrial growth in the Canadian Great Lakes region in general, has been used for other limestone requirements around the lakes. Two percent per year in 1980, declining to 1 percent per year by 1990, appears to be in line with other forecasts for minor bulk commodity commerce on the lakes. It is expected that future supply sources for Canadian needs will not change significantly; a fair assumption considering the very large known reserves in current supply areas.

Canadian Commerce - Grain: Present and projected Canadian Great Lakes grain trade volumes are given in Table D-6. Annual shipments of Canadian grain in the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River system are in excess of 12.5 million tons. To this are added another 4.5 million tons of United States grain shipped from the upper lakes to Canadian elevators in the St. Lawrence for transshipment overseas, resulting in a total Canadian lakes grain trade of about 17 million tons annually. This represents about one-quarter of the country's total Great Lakes' commerce.

The main Canadian grain movements are western wheats moving eastward to lake ports and lower St. Lawrence River elevators for domestic use or export overseas. Most of this trade is through Thunder Bay. This traffic increased greatly following the opening of the Seaway in 1959. Today, the Seaway plays an important role in the world distribution of grain. Recent studies carried out by the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority indicate that the Seaway will probably maintain its position for years to come due to its location in the major grain surplus area of the world; the United States, and Canada. Grain moving eastward on the Seaway consists primarily of exports destined for Western Europe and the U.S.S.R. The Seaway Authority's studies have examined a large number of factors which will affect the future of these export trades, including the agricultural policy in Western Europe, world grain market conditions, as well as conditions at home such as prairie production, foreign aid policies, transportation system capacity in western Canada, modernization of Seaway grain handling facilities and transportation.

There has been nearly a 50 percent increase in prairie grain production over the past 20 years. It is expected that grain production will continue to increase throughout the forecast period due to improvements in agricultural management and increased usage of fertilizers. But the future rate of increase will be lower than in the past because Canada, like most other countries, is running out of land on which to grow food crops.

Canada's domestic demand for grain is for milling flour, livestock feeds and brewing purposes. Domestic demand is expected to increase at about the same rate as population growth, about 12 percent every 10-year period.

Canadian grain exports are expected to grow at a rate more or less proportional to world population growth (about 2.6 percent per annum) for the next 10 years or so. However, opinion varies on whether Canada will be able to maintain its present share of the world's wheat market (20 percent to 25 percent) and coarse grain market (10 percent), in view of the anticipated declining rate of increase in production in the western provinces. In line with the declining rate of increase in production, a declining rate of increase in exports was adopted after about 1990.

The proportion of the country's total grain exports, which will move eastward through Thunder Bay, will decline as markets in Japan and other Asian and Pacific Rim countries open up (these markets will be served by west coast terminals) and as the European Economic Community continues its protectionist purchasing policy. Additionally, anticipated markets in the Middle-East and North Africa which would be served through the Seaway, are not expected to become significant due to the unsuitability of Canadian wheats for the diets of those populations.

The net effect of developments in the export trades and the growth in the domestic market is an expected decline in the annual rate of growth for eastbound grain traffic from about 2.5 percent in 1976 to less than 2 percent by 1990. After 1990 eastbound grain traffic will continue to grow at a slow rate, but capacity problems at the Welland Canal are expected to dampen further growth in bulk traffic destined to Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence

and the state of the state of

River. In addition, by about the year 2000 the United States Soo Locks are expected to begin experiencing capacity problems, causing the displacement of bulk commodities from the system in favour of higher valued general cargoes.

Seasonality: Recent historical data were analyzed to establish a seasonal distribution pattern for each of the four bulk commodity trades. It was assumed that the present shipping seasons on the Great Lakes, i.e., 9 months on the Welland Canal and the upper lakes and 8.5 months on Lake Ontario and the rest of the system downstream to Montreal, would not change significantly during the forecast period. Furthermore, there was no reason to believe that the pattern of shipping during the season would change significantly. Typical seasonal distribution curves for the bulk commodities are shown on Figure D-3. As the figure shows, during a typical season, traffic in each of the commodities builds up gradually during the first few weeks of April, peaks in May and again in October and declines rapidly in December. The specific projected seasonal distribution patterns for the United States and Canadian trades in iron ore, coal, limestone and grains are given in Tables D-7 and D-8 respectively.

## 2.5.3 Existing and Prospective Bulk Fleets

The world fleet has seen remarkable changes in the 1960's and 1970's. World ports deal with new, special purpose ships carrying such commodities as chemicals, molten sulphur, liquified natural gas, wine, and orange juice. Dry bulk carriers of 150,000 tons and tankers up to 400,000 and 500,000 tons have appeared. The years since World War II have marked the collapse of the historic Great Lakes package fleet trade, the demise of Great Lakes passenger ships, and the retirement through bloc obsolescence of several hundred small "canallers," uneconomical and incapable of survival in an era of mass production and mass movement. The Great Lakes fleet is now characterized by fewer but larger vessels, deeper draft requirements in harbors and channels, and emphasis on automated handling. The lakes region pioneered in vessel automation with the first self-unloading ships and the first giant dockside equipment for continuous automated handling of grain, coal, cement, and iron ore.

As of 1980, this fleet (comprising both United States and Canadian vessels) consisted of five vessel types totalling some 331 vessels. There were 163 dry bulk carriers, 93 self-unloaders, 46 tankers, 3 crane vessels, and 26 package freight vessels. The four bulk commodities analyzed in this study are carried by the dry bulk carriers, including regular bulk carriers and self-unloaders, and this group is the most significant in terms of both tonnage and number. These vessels are primarily involved in the bulk trades of iron ore, coal, limestone, and grain.

Of the 256 regular and self-unloading bulk vessels actively engaged in domestic dry bulk transportation in 1980, 87 percent were 600 or more feet in length. Ten ships are 1,000 feet long and 14 ships are between 767 feet and 858 feet in length. All of the ships greater than 730 feet long are United States ships. In terms of cargo capacity, 90 percent of the dry bulk fleet carries 10,000 long tons or better. The United States dry bulk fleet presently contains 136 vessels, and the Canadian fleet presently contains 120 vessels.

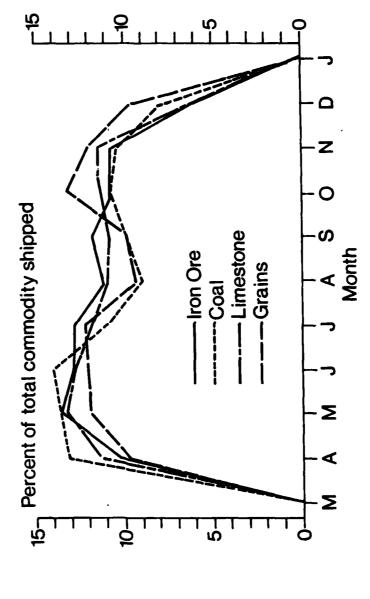


Table D-7 - Distribution of U. S. Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic During Navigation Season

Commodity : Ap  Iron Ore  Routes on S, M, H, E :06.  Routes on Ontario :08.  Coal  Routes on S, M, H, E :09.  Routes on Ontario :10.  Limestone  Routes on S, M, H, E :08.	.20:1	12.40: 13.00:	13.00 13.50	13.40 13.00	13.40 13.00 12.50	12.40: 12.00: 12.50:	11.30: 11.00: 12.50:	12.00: 10.40:	07.20 05.00 04.20
Routes on S, M, H, E :06.  Routes on Ontario :08.  Coal  Routes on S, M, H, E :09.  Routes on Ontario :10.  Limestone	.00:1 : : : :40:1	13.00:	13.00 13.50	13.00 11.50	13.00 12.50	12.00: 12.50:	11.00: 12.50:	12.00: 10.40:	05.00
Routes on Ontario :08.  Coal  Routes on S, M, H, E :09.  Routes on Ontario :10.  Limestone	.00:1 : : : :40:1	13.00:	13.00 13.50	13.00 11.50	13.00 12.50	12.00: 12.50:	11.00: 12.50:	12.00: 10.40:	05.00
Coal  Routes on S, M, H, E :09.  Routes on Ontario :10.  Limestone	.40:1	13.50	13.50	11.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	10.40:	04.20
Routes on S, M, H, E :09. Routes on Ontario :10. Limestone	:	:	;	:	:	;	: ;	:	
Routes on Ontario :10. Limestone :	:	:	;	:	:	;	: ;	:	
Limestone :	.00:1	13.00	13.00	13.00	11.00	na nn	11 00	10 00	
<del></del> :	•			•	•	•	11.00		10.00
Routes on S. M. H. E :08.	:	;		•	• • •	•			
:	.00:1	13.00	12.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	06.00
Routes on Ontario :08.	.00:1	13.00	12.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	06.00
Grain	:	:		:	:	•			
Routes on S, M, H, E:08.	.00:1	11.00	10.00	11.00	:12.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	09.00
Routes on Ontario :08.	.00:1	13.00	12.00	:10.00	:09.00	:11.00	:15.00	:14.00:	08.00

Table D-8 - Distribution of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic During Navigation Season

	:		ercen	t of To	otal Co	ommod i	y Shi	pped	
Commodity	: Apr	: May	Jun	: Jul :	: Aug :	Sep :	Oct :	: Nov :	Dec
Iron Ore	:10.17	: :13.61	: :12.79	: 12.79	11.23	11.84	10.84	10.75	6.07
Grains	9.75	11.88	12.14	12.16	9.42	9.86	13.17	12.04	9 <b>.59</b>
Coal	13.21	: :13.65	: 13.99	10.97	9.07	9.77	10.99	10.49	7.91
Limestone	:11.26	: :13.29	: :12.71	11.74	10.85	10.85	11.44	11.49:	6.36

Note: Projection for the years 1976 through 2035.

Forty-five ships in use were built between 1898 and 1920, 34 ships in use were built between 1921 and 1940, 72 ships in use were built between 1941 and 1960, 105 ships in use were built between 1960 and 1980. Canada accounts for only 19 of the 79 ships currently in use that were built before 1940.

Self-unloaders are essentially adaptations of the dry bulk vessel. The basic difference is that the self-unloader is fitted with its own unloading system. This self-unloading capability results in a vessel that is efficient and flexible in its use. It is attractive to the ship operator because it requires a minimum of dock equipment. All that is needed is an adequately sized stockpile area within reach of the vessel's unloading boom.

The increased pelletization of iron ore opened a new segment of commerce to self-unloaders. Many natural iron ores have physical characteristics that prevent them from being handled readily by belt conveyor systems. Since most self-unloaders use belt conveyor systems, they were excluded from the ore movement. Pellets, however, can be handled by belt conveyors.

Although both U. S. and Canadian fleets are composed of a mix of regular bulkers and self-unloaders, there are many important differences in fleet composition, fleet utilization, vessel characteristics and vessel employment between the two fleets. For this reason the two fleets are discussed separately in this report.

This section describes in detail the present compositions and operational characteristics of each national fleet. It also describes the forecasts of fleet composition and vessel characteristics which have been made to the year 2035, and the basis on which they were developed.

For the purpose of this study the fleets have been subdivided into 11 categories, or classes, according to overall length of the hull. These classes are defined in Table D-9. It is to these classes that reference is made throughout this report.

United States Fleet - Vessel Characteristics: Future additions to the United States fleet are expected to exhibit similar dimensions and operating characteristics to those now in service. The one exception being the possibility of ships up to 1,100 feet in length transiting the Poe Lock at Sault Ste. Marie after the year 1990. The characteristics of the existing and future United States fleet are shown in Tables D-10 and D-11.

United States Fleet - Distribution of Commerce by Fleet Nationality and Vessel Class: All United States domestic shipments are carried in United States vessels. However, as shown in Table D-12, very little export traffic is carried in United States vessels. It was assumed that the percentages of cargo carried by the United States and Canadian fleets would not change during the 50-year project evaluation period (1985-2035).

Table D-9 - Vessel Classification in the Great Lakes Dry Bulk Fleet

Class	: Overall Length of Hull in Feet
	:
1	under 400
. 2	400~499
3	: : 500-549
4	: : 550-599
5	: 600~649
6	: 650 <b>-</b> 699
7	: 700-730
8	: 731-849
9	: : 850~949
10	: : 950-1000
11	greater than 1000
•	; g, 2200. Ulail 2000

Table D-10 - Vessel Data - U. S. Fleet (Iron Ore and Limestone)

•						Seasonal Load Line
•		•		• •	•	_
••		••	••	•	•	ווווורים ביים וווחוורים
••			••	••	••	(4) : (5) : (7) : (1)
••		••	••	••	••	•••
•		••	••	: Net Tons :	••	:5/1 : 4/1 :
••		••		: Per Foot :	••	••
••		••	: Vessel	0:	Average:	:5/30;: 4/30;:
••	,	: Vessel	:Maximum	: (For Drafts:		: 10/1 :
Commodity:	Vessel $1/$ :	0	:Capacity	::	M.P.H.	to: to: to: to
Trade :	Class	: (Net tons	_	: 18 Feet) :	(Statute):	: 10/31:
			••	••	••	••
Iron Ore & :		• •	••	••	••	••
Limestone:	ß	22,000	. 26.0	: 1,270 :	13.9	25.4: 25.2:
		26,000	26.5	1,480	14.7 :	26.2: 26.2 :
•	ě	37,900	30.6	2,030	14.7	29.8: 28.7:
•	7	30,400	29.1	1,620	14.7	29.1: 28.4: 28.1: 27.8
•	. ~	39,400	30.6	2,050	14.7 :	29.9: 28.8:
• • •	∞	29,700	27.0	1,610	14.9	26.3: 26.0 :
• • •	83	36,400	28.5	1,940	14.9	27.8: 27.5 :
•	ð	49,300	30.0	2,380	14.9	30.0: 30.0:
• • •	6	49,800	27.9	2,420	14.9	27.9: 27.9 :
• • •	.01	000,69	28.7	2,930	14.9	28.0: 28.0:
• • •	11	81,000	30.0	3,460	14.9 :	30.0: 30.0:
••		••	••	••	•	

1/ Designations such as 6w, 7w, 8a, and 8w indicate vessels in the same length class but significantly different widths and design capacities.

and with the last

Table D-11 - Vessel Data - U. S. Fleet (Coal and Grain)

•						Seasonal Load Line	
• •		• •		•••	••	Limits - (by months)	(
•			. •	•	١.,	(1) : $(2)$ : $(3)$ : $(4)$	4)
		•			•		•
-•		••	•	Not Tond	• •		
••		••	••	: Net lons :	•	•	
•	_	••	••	: Per Foot :	••	••	
•			: Vessel	:of Immersion:	Average:	;: 4/30;:	
- •		Vesse	:Maximum	: (For Drafts:	Speed:	6/1:9/1:10/1:11	11/1
Commodity	Vessel	: Capacity	:Capacity	•	M.P.H. :	: to ::	t t
Trade	Class	: (Net tons)	(Feet)	: 18 Feet)	끢	: 10/31:	3
		]   		••	••	••	
2 (60		• •	••	••	••	••	
. Grain	ιc	14,700	20.3	1,270	13.9	20.0	8.0
: ·	, ve	15,000	19.5	1,480	: _/	21.5: 21.5:	1.5
	3	25,600	24.5	2,030	: /	24.5: 24.5 :	4.5
		21,500	23.7	1,620	14.7	23.7: 23.7: 23.7: 2	23.7
- •1	*	26,700	24.4	2,050	: /	24.4: 24.4:	4.4
	∞	24,100	: 23.5	: 1,610 :		23.5: 23.5:	3.5
•	89 89	24,500	: 22.4	1,940		22.4: 22.4:	2.4
. •	8	49,300	30.0	2,380	··	30.0: 30.0:	0.0
- •	6	50,000	28.0	2,420		28.0: 28.0 :	0.8
- •		68,000	28.0	2,930		28.0: 28.0 :	0.8
	: ::	80,000	28.0	3,460	··	28.0: 28.0:	0.8
		••	••	•••	••		

Table D-12 - Percent Traffic Carried by the U. S. Fleet

	Pe	rcent	Annual Traffic	Carr	ried
Commodity	U. S. Domestic	:	U. S. Export	:	U.S. Import
Iron Ore	100	:	2	:	13
Coal	100	:	2	:	2
Limestone	100	:	3	:	0
Grain	100	:	7	:	2

United States Fleet - Average Operating Speeds: The average operating speeds for the United States fleet were derived in a manner similar to that described for the Canadian Fleet, which is presented in a subsequent section (Canadian Fleet - Average Operating Speeds):

United States Fleet - Vessel Operating Costs: Hourly operating costs for U.S. vessels are based upon data furnished by the Maritime Administration, United States Department of Commerce, and are representative of costs in July 1979, the base economic period selected for this study. Operating costs were developed on the basis of a 270-day operating year and a 15 percent profit (on the capital investment) to the ship operator. Construction costs were amortized over a 50-year period at 8-1/2 percent interest.

In view of the recent rapid rise in the price of fuel, the fuel portion of daily operating costs has been estimated to rise 5 percent faster than inflation for the first 20 years of the project evaluation period (1985-2005). This results in increases in the fuel portion of 34, 179, and 256 percent by 1985, 2000, and 2005 respectively. The computation of hourly vessel operating costs is shown in Tables D-13, D-14, and D-15.

Table D-13 - Vessel Hourly Operating Costs (VHOC) For the U.S. Fleet

						Vessel Class	5.5				
••	5	9	. м9		*	8	88	 8₩	6	10	11
Budget Cost*	30,000,000	30,000,000:33,000,000:47	47,000,000:	37,000,000	49,000,000:	\$ : \$ : \$ : \$ : \$ : \$ : \$ : \$ : \$ : \$ :	\$ 000,000.51	\$8,000,000	\$3,000,000:	\$ ,000,000:64,000,000:74,000,000	74,000,000
Interest \$ Amortization : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2,594,000	2,853,000 :	4,064,000:	3,199,000	4,237,000:	4,237,000: 3,545,000:	3,891,000	5,015,000:		4,582,000: 5,533,000: 6,398,000	6,398,000
: Cost per day (270 days) :	9,607:	10,567:	15,050:	11,848:	15,691:	13,129:	14,410:	18,573:	16,972:	20,494	23,696
: Daily Operating Expense (DOE):	14,029:	15,127:	18,500:	15,657:	19,240:	16,521:	18,173:	22,527:	20,479:	21,269:	23,029
Overhead (12% of DOE)	1,683:	1,815:	2,220:	1,879	2,309:	1,983:	2,181	2,703:	2,457	2,552:	2,763
Profit 15% (.15 X cost per day) :	1,441	1,585:	2,258:	1,777:	2,354	1,969:	2,162	2,786	2,546:	3,074	3,554
: Total Daily Expense	26,760:	29,094:	38,028:	31,161	39,594:	33,602:	36,926:	46,589:	42,454:	47,389:	53,042
: Hourly Operating Cost	1,115:	1,212:	1,585:	1,298:	1,650:	1,400:	1,539:	1,941:	1,769:	1,975:	2,210

\*Contract in 1979, delivery in June 1981.

Table D-14 - Vessel Hourly Operating Costs (VHOC) for the U.S. Fleet including Fuel Factor

		: :	<del></del>	: :		:	:Increase :	
;		: _ :	Increase in		Increase in	-	:_ in_ :	
	Jul 1979		Fuel Cost	:1985 :	Fuel Cost	:2000	:Fuel Cost:	2035
Class	VHOC	:Portion:	(34%)	: VHOC :	(179%)	: VHOC	(256%):	VHOC
2	639	: 3 : : 79 :	<b>2</b> 7	: 666:	141	: 780	202	841
3	767	125	42	: 809:	224	991	320	1,087
4	982	263	89	1,071	471	1,453	673	1,655
5	1,115	287	98	:1,213	514	1,629	735	1,850
6	1,212	323	110	:1,322	578	1,790	827	2,039
6w	1,585	424	144	:1,729	759	2,344	1,085	2,670
7	1,298	339	115	:1,413	607	1,905	868	2,166
7 <b>w</b>	1,650	441	150	:1,800	788	:2,438	1,126	2,776
8	1,400	360	122	:1,522	644	2,044	922	2,322
8a	: 1,539	396	135	:1,674	709	2,248	1,014	2,553
8w	: 1,941	: 489	166	2,107	875	2,816	1,252	3,193
9	: 1,769	: 489	166	:1,935	875	:2,644	1,252	3,021
10	: 1,975	: 489	166	2,141	875	2,850	1,252	3,227
11	: 2,210	537	183	2,393	961	: :3,171 :	1,375	3,585

Table D-15 - Summary of U. S. Vessel Hourly Operating Costs (Dollars)

Class	: 1985	: 2000	: 2035
3	: : 810	: : 990	1,090
4	1,070	1,450	1,660
5	1,210	1,630	1,850
6	1,320	1,790	2,040
6w	1,730	2,340	2,670
7	1,410	1,900	2,170
7w	1,800	2,440	2,780
8	1,520	2,040	2,320
8a	1,670	2,250	2,550
8w	2,110	2,820	3,190
9	1,940	2,640	3,020
10	2,140	2,850	3,230
11	2,390	3,170	3,580

Canadian Fleet - Fleet Composition: Trends in the makeup of the Canadian fleet have been governed by the opening of the St. Lawrence Seaway. Prior to 1959, much traffic to and from the lower St. Lawrence River had to be transshipped in small canallers of about 250 feet in length, and these dominated the fleet in numbers. Upper lakes traffic was handled mainly by medium-sized lakers, mostly in the 400 to 600-foot length categories, although a few over 600 feet in length were built in the 1950's while the Seaway was under construction.

Following the opening of the Seaway, most of the canallers were quickly phased out of operation, with the exception of those in specialized trades or using shallow harbors, such as tankers. At the same time, a very heavy newbuilding program was undertaken, almost entirely of maximum Seaway-size lakers (730-foot length), to take full advantage of the dimensions of the new Seaway locks. Today, plans are being considered for the construction of Canada's first 1,000-foot, 65,000-ton superlaker to carry western Canadian coal from Thunder Bay to Ontario Hydro's generating plant at Nanticoke on Lake Erie.

There are presently 120 Canadian dry bulk carriers engaged in grain, iron ore, coal and limestone trades on the Great Lakes. They range in size from the 259-foot, 4,100-ton Troisdoc to the new 730-foot, 35,100-ton Canadian Olympic. There are about 45 vessels still in active service in the fleet which were built prior to the opening of the St. Lawrence Seaway in 1959.

The fleet consists of 87 bulkers and 33 self-unloaders. The bulkers must be unloaded by dockside equipment, while the self-unloaders carry their own unloading system on board. Both types of ships have basically the same characteristics regarding size, speed, capacity, draft and so on. However, they differ considerably in the rapid turnaround time in port for self-unloaders, and the flexibility in the type of port which the self-unloader can serve. At this time, self-unloaders are used mainly in the coal and limestone trades. Because their belt conveyor unloading system cannot handle many natural iron ores, self-unloaders have not been used as extensively in the iron ore trades. The iron ore trades, as well as the grain trades employ mostly regular bulkers.

Throughout this section, the term "fleet" refers to the total combined fleet consisting of bulkers and self-unloaders. Additionally, all fleet and vessel characteristics which are presented represent averages for the total combined fleet. For the purpose of forecasting, it has been assumed that the present proportions of employment of bulkers and self-unloaders in the various trades will be maintained throughout the period of projection.

The compositions of present and projected Canadian dry bulk fleets and designated commodity service capability (by vessel class) are given in Table D-16. The overall hull lengths corresponding to these vessel classes are as presented in Table D-9. Class 7, or maximum Seaway-size vessels presently dominate the fleet in numbers. All indications are that they will continue to do so, as smaller vessels retire and new Class 7's take their place.

- 100

Table D-16 - Present and Future Compositions of the Canadian Dry Bulk Fleet (Including Designated Commodity Service Capability)

	: No. Ships	Number o	f Ships in	Designated Ser	rvice
Class	: No. Ships : in Class	Iron Ore :			Grains
<u>1977 Fleet</u>	: :				:
1	: 14	0	10	o o	: 14
2 3	: 2 : 5	: 1 : 2	1 : 5 :	1 4	: 1 : 2
4	: 13	: 10 :	12	7	: 9
5	: 18 : 15	: 18 :	15 14	: 10 : 6	: 15 : 10
6 7	: 53	: 15 : : 53 :	41		: 40
Total	120	: <u>53</u> : 99	<del>98</del>	: <u>16</u> : 44	: <u>40</u> : 91
1985 Fleet	· :	:		•	:
1	: 14	: 0	10	. 0	: 14
2 3	: 1 : 5	: 1 : 2	: 1 : 5	: 1 : 4	: 1 : 2
4	: 10	: 8	: 10	· 7	: 7
5 6	: 17 : 16	: 17 : 16	: 14 : 15	: 10 : 6	: 14 : 11
7	: 80	: 61	: 49	: 18	: <u>42</u> : <u>91</u>
Total	: T43	: 105	104	: 46	: <u>91</u>
2000 Fleet	:	•	•	•	•
1	: 13	. 0	10	. 0	13
1 2 3 4 5	: 1 : 0	: 0 : 0	: 1 : 0	: 1 : 0	: 1 : 0
3 4	: 0	. 0	: 2	: 1	: 0
5	: 14	: 14	: 13	: 10	: 10 : 11
6 7	: 16 : 101	: 16 : 80	: 14 : 72	: 6 : 36	: 98
10	: 2	: 0	: 2	: 0	: 0
Total	: 14 <del>9</del>	: 112	: <u>114</u>	: <del>54</del> :	: <del>133</del>
2035 Fleet	:	:	:	:	:
1	: 10 : 0	: 0	: 10 : 0	: 0 : 0	: 10 : 0 : 0
2 3 4 5 6	: 0	: 0:	: 0	: 0	: 0
4	: 0	: 0			: 0
5 6	: 5	: 5 : 5	: 0 : 3 : 2	: 2	: 0
7	: 136	: 115	: 88	: 64	: 0 : 0 : 5 : 135
10	: 10 : 136 : 2 : 163	: <u>0</u> : 125	: 88 : 2 : 105	: 0 : 2 : 6 : 64 : 0 : 72	: <u>0</u> : 150
Total	: 103	: 120	: 102	: 12	. 130

Furthermore, nearly all expansion of tonnage in the Canadian fleet is expected to occur in the maximum Seaway-size class, because of the limiting size of the locks in the Welland Canal and the St. Lawrence River.

It is probable that a few 1,000-foot (Class 10) self-unloaders will be added to the fleet within the next 10 or 15 years to supply Ontario Hydro's generating station at Nanticoke on Lake Erie with western Canadian coal transshipped from Lake Superior. These vessels will be too long and too wide to enter the locks on the Welland Canal.

A fleet of some 14 Class 1 vessels will continue to operate out of Thunder Bay in upper lakes shipping of grain and coal. New vessels have been added to this fleet as late as 1976, and no vessel in the fleet is more than 26 years old. It has been assumed that this fleet of Class 1's will continue to operate at its present size for most of the period of forecast, perhaps declining in number after the year 1990 when retirements are replaced by larger vessels.

Judging by the present age of the vessels in the fleet and recent reports on retirements due to age, most vessels seem to serve a useful life of 65 years or so. On this basis, and in view of the latest listings of new ships on order, re-builds, conversions and projections of retirements from shipbuilders and shipowners, it is estimated that the intermediate-sized lakers, Classes 3 and 4, will all but disappear from the Canadian fleet before 1990, and Classes 5 and 6 will steadily dwindle to few in number by 2035. All of these will be replaced by Class 7's and Class 10's as discussed above.

Canadian Fleet - Vessel Characteristics: Future additions to the Canadian fleet are not expected to differ significantly from ships in existence now, in either physical dimensions or operational characteristics. Average maximum load carrying capacities and operating drafts for vessels involved currently in each of the four commodity trades are given in Tables D-17 through D-20. The allowable operating draft of a ship varies with the time of year according to the vessel's design. A ship is required by law to operate within its designated safe seasonal load line limits. Average seasonal load line limits for vessels in each class of the Canadian fleet are given in Table D-21. Depending on the density of the cargo being carried. the maximum operating draft of a ship will be the lesser of the seasonal load line limit or the maximum draft attainable when the holds are full. For instance, a vessel may be loaded to capacity with grain before the allowable load line limit is reached, but the load line limit would be reached before the holds were completely filled with iron ore. Therefore, in Table D-17 through D-20 the "maximum draft" shown is the lesser of the average seasonal load line limit or the maximum physically attainable draft at full load.

Market Visit Co.

Table D-17 - Maximum Capacities and Drafts
by Cargo Type for Projected
Vessels in the Canadian Great
Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Iron Ore)

		Winter	Inter	mediate	: Su	mmer	: Mid	summer
Vessel: Class	Max. <sup>1</sup> Draft (ft.)	:Capacity <sup>2</sup> :(s. tons)				Capacity (s. tons)		Capacity (s. tons)
1	18.82	5,643	: 19.13:	5,773	:19.52	5,937	: :19.82:	6,063
2	22.54	9,912	22.88:	10,124	:23.56	10,549	24.11:	10,892
3	18.98	: : 9,722	: 19.79:	10,228	20.44	10,633	20.63	10,752
4	: : 20.09	: : 11,993	: 20.91:	12,583	:21.68	13,138	:22.12	13,455
5	23.23	: : 17,555	: 23.78:	18,136	:24.57	18,970	:25.17:	19,604
6	: : 25.12	: : 22,018	: 25.89:	23,025	:26.14	23,352	:26.71	24,098
7	: : 26.45 :	: : 28,574 :	26.65	28,910	27.53	30,389	28.22	31,548

<sup>1 &</sup>quot;Maximum Drafts" shown are the lesser of the seasonal load line limit or the maximum draft attainable at net capacity (see note 2).

<sup>2 &</sup>quot;Capacities" shown are the lesser of the net load on board at the seasonal load line limit or the net load on board when the holds are full.

Table D-18 - Maximum Capacities and Drafts by Cargo Type for Projected Vessels in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Coal)

		winter :	Inter	nediate	: Su	mmer	: Mid	summer
Vessel: Class:		: :Capacity <sup>2</sup> :(s. tons)		Capacity		Capacity (s. tons)		
1	18.83	5,647	18.83:	5,647	: :18.83:	5,647	:18.83:	5,647
2	22.16	9,675	22.16:	9,675	:22.16:	9,675	:22.16:	9,675
3	18.77	9,590	18.77:	9,590	:18.77:	9,590	:18.77:	9,590
4	20.09	11,986	20.84	12,526	:20.84	12,526	:20.84:	12,526
5	23.23	: 17,554	23.23	17,554	:23.23	17,554	:23.23:	17,554
6	24.26	20,897	24.26:	20,897	:24.26:	20,897	:24.26:	20,897
7	26.45	: 28,582 :	26.65:	28,918	26.67	28,952	26.67	28,952

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  "Maximum Drafts" shown are the lesser of the seasonal load line limit or the maximum draft attainable at net capacity (see note 2).

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  "Capacities" shown are the lesser of the net load on board at the seasonal load line limit or the net load on board when the holds are full.

Table D-19 - Maximum Capacities and Drafts by Cargo Type for Projected Vessels in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Limestone)

		Winter :	Inter	mediate	: Su	nmer	: Midsummer		
Vessel: Class:		: :Capacity <sup>2</sup> :(s. tons)				Capacity (s. tons)			
1	16.98	5,912	16.98:	5,912	:17.34:	6,063	: :17.34:	6,063	
2	21.08	: 11,371	21.58:	11,706	:22.00	11,987	:22.58:	12,376	
3	18.98	9,274	19.79	9,780	20.44	10,185	:20.63	10,304	
4	19.52	: 12,570	20.45:	13,240	21.19	13,773	:21.65:	14,104	
5	21.67	23,044	22.26:	23,667	22.99	24,438	:23.54:	25,019	
6	23.28	23,742	23.36:	23,847	:24.28	25,050	24.88:	25,835	
7	26.56	31,091	26.73	31,377	:27.53	32,721	28.23	33,897	

<sup>1 &</sup>quot;Maximum Drafts" shown are the lesser of the seasonal load line limit or the maximum draft attainable at net capacity (see note 2).

<sup>2 &</sup>quot;Capacities" shown are the lesser of the net load on board at the seasonal load line limit or the net load on board when the holds are full.

Table D-20 - Maximum Capacities and Drafts by Cargo Type for Projected Vessels in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet (Grain)

		Winter :	Inter	mediate		mmer	: Midsummer		
Vessel: Class		: :Capacity <sup>2</sup> :(s. tons)						Capacity (s. tons)	
1	17.28	: 4,995	17.28:	4,995	:17.28:	4,995	: :17.28:	4,995	
2	20.57	8,680	20.57:	8,680	:20.57	8,680	:20.57:	8,680	
3	18.50	: : 11,441	19.25:	11,936	:19.62	12,180	:19.62:	12,180	
4	20.09	: : 11,993	: 20.75:	12,468	:20.75	12,468	: :20.75:	12,468	
5	22.86	: : 17,164	: 22.86:	17,164	:22.86	17,164	:22.86:	17,164	
6	24.71	: : 21,478	: : 24.71;	21,478	:24.71	21,478	:24.71:	21,478	
7	26.45	: 28,577 :	26.70	28,997	26.70	28,997	26.70	28,997	

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  "Maximum Drafts" shown are the lesser of the seasonal load line limit or the maximum draft attainable at net capacity (see note 2).

<sup>2 &</sup>quot;Capacities" shown are the lesser of the net load on board at the seasonal load line limit or the net load on board when the holds are full.

Table D-21 - Seasonal Load Line Limits for Vessels of Projected Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Fleet 1/

	:	Draft in Feet									
Vessel Class	: Winter : (November : through : March)	: : Intermediate : (April and : October)	: Summer : (May and : September)	: Midsummer : (June : through : August)							
1	18.82	19.13	: : 19.52	19.82							
2	22.54	22.88	23.56	24.11							
3	18.98	19.79	20.44	20.63							
4	20.09	20.91	21.68	22.12							
5	23.23	23.78	24.57	25.17							
6	25.12	25.89	26.14	26.71							
7	26.45	26.65	27.53	28.22							

1/ Combined fleet; i.e., bulk freighters and self-unloaders.

Consequently, the "capacity" shown is the lesser of the net load on board at the seasonal load line limit or the net load on board when the holds are full.

The most important effect of variation in water depth on shipping, is on the operating draft of the ship. For example, an inch less draft for a Class 7 ship means 130 tons less cargo can be carried. This translates into a requirement for more trips to move a given volume of cargo. More trips involves more time, which in turn raises the unit transportation cost. Values of the net capacity per inch of draft, or "immersion factors" for the seven classes in the existing Canadian fleet are given in Table D-22. These are average values for vessels of the approximate average carrying capacity shown and apply when the vessel is near its maximum loaded condition. An immersion value for the possible new 1,000-foot lakers to be used in the coal trades has been approximated at 230 short tons per inch.

Table D-22 - Immersion Factors for Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Fleet

Class	Approximate Average Maximum Carrying Capacity (short tons)	: Net Capacity Per Inch : of Immersion : (short tons)
1	6,063	: : 42
2	10,892	: : 67
3	10,752	: : 67
4	13,455	: : 79
5	19,604	100
6	24,098	112
7	31,548	129
10	65,000	230

Canadian Fleet - Distribution of Commerce by Fleet Nationality and Vessel Class: Present and future utilization of the total Canadian fleet in the four bulk commodity trades are given in Table D-23. These forecasts were prepared by comparing the total annual ton-mile capacity of all vessels in each class engaged in the given trade, with the total forecast ton-miles for that trade for the year. Ton-mile capacity for each class involved in a given trade was determined from historical data or by multiplying the total number of round trips possible on each lake-to-lake route involved in that trade by the round-trip distance, summing, and multiplying the result by the average load capacity for that vessel class.

Canadian Fleet - Average Operating Speeds: The round-trip time involved on a given trade route is largely a function of the speed of the vessel in open water and of the time required to transit canals, channels and locks on the route. The average operating speeds for vessel classes in the Canadian fleet are given in Table D-24. These represent the average speed of all vessels in the size range specified, and take into account typical delays encountered in transiting the locks at Sault Ste. Marie, the Welland Canal, and the St. Lawrence River, as well as speed restrictions in the St. Marys River, St. Clair and Detroit Rivers, Welland Canal and reaches of the St. Lawrence Seaway below Lake Ontario. Intralake traffic, even though not restricted by speed limits and waiting time at locks, is generally of the smaller class of vessel, so it has been assumed that its average speed would be about the same as that of traffic in larger vessel sizes after delay time has been accounted for.

Table D-23 - Distribution of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic By Vessel Class

	: <u>Percent Carried by Canadian Fleet</u> : 1973-76 : : : : :									
	Class	: 19/3-/6 : : Average :		: 1985 :	1990 :	2000 :	2035			
<u> </u>	Iron Ore - Domestic	•		:	:	:				
Λ•	Tron ore - bomestre	:		•	•	•				
	1	: 0.4	. 0 :	0 :	0 :	0 :	0			
	2	: 0.4	: 0.3 :	0.3:	0 :	0 :	0			
	3	: 0	: 0.6 :			0 :	0			
	4	: 1.3	: 3 <b>.</b> 1 :	2.5:		0.5:	0			
	5 6	: 13.7	: 13.6 :			8.1 :	2.3			
	<u>6</u>	: 13.3	: 10.6 :			8.7 :	2.2			
	7	: 70.9	: 71.8 :	74.8:	81.2:	82.7 :	95.5			
В.	Iron Ore - Export	: :		:	; ;	:				
	1	: 0	: 0	0 :	0 :	0 :	0			
		: 0	: 0	0 :	0 :	0 :	Ö			
	2 3 4	i i.9	: 1.5 :			ŏ:	ŏ			
	4	: 5.0	4.6	4.1:	0.5:	0.1 :	ŏ			
		: 16.4	: 15.0 :	13.5 :		8.0 :				
	5 6		: 10.0 :	10.0 :		8.0 :				
	7		55.9			70.9:	82.0			
c.	Iron Ore - Import	<b>:</b>	:	:	:	:				
	1	: : 0.4	: 0	0	0 :	0 :	0			
	2	: 0.4	· 0.3 :		0 :	0 :	0 0			
	3	: 0.4	0.6			0 :	ŏ			
	3 4 5	1.3	3.1			0.5:	ŏ			
	5	12.2	: 13.6			8.1 :	2.3			
	6	: 13.2	: 10.6			8.7 :	2.2			
	7		69.8			80.7 :				
D.	Coal - All	:	:	:	:	:				
	•	:	:	:	:	:				
	1	: 0.9	: 3.5 :	3.3:	3.1:	3.0:	2.5			
	2	: 0.5	: 0 :	: 0 :	: 0 :	0 :	0			
	3 A	: 1.0	: 0 :	: 0 :	0:	0 :	0			
	<b>4</b> E	: 2.2	: 0.9				0			
	2 3 4 5 6	: 7.7	: 3.7							
	7	: 1.6	: 1.0							
	10	: 84.1 : 0	: 88.9 : 0	89.5 : 0 :	90.7 : 0 :	82.2 : 8.9 :				
	10		. •			8.9 :	11.2			
		•	•		•	•				

and the second second second

Table D-23 - Distribution of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic By Vessel Class (Cont'd)

		1072 76	: Percent Carried by Canadian Fleet							
	Class	1973-76 : Average :	1980 :	1985 :	1990 :	2000 :	2035			
Ε.			:		:	:				
E.	Limestone -			•		•				
	Domestic and Export		•	•	•	•				
	1	1.4	0	0	0:	0 :	0			
	2 3 4	2.6	: 0 :	0 :	: 0 :	0 :	0			
	3	13.9	15.9:	14.0:	0:	0 :	0			
	4	: 39.1	38.9:	27.8:	10.6:	3.2 :	0			
	5		28.1 :	19.2:	17.8:	16.1:	2.2			
	6	5.6	8.0:			4.6 :				
	7	9.3								
	•				:	,,,,,,	3110			
F.	Limestone - Import	•			:	•				
	1	1.4	0	0	0	0	0			
	2	2.6	. 0	0	0 :	0 :	. 0			
	3				0:		0			
	3					0 : 3.2 :	0			
	4	: 37.6	: 37.4 :							
	5	: 21.7	: 27.1 :	18.7	17.3:	15.1:	2.2			
	6	: 5.6	: 8.0 :		5.1:	4.6:				
	7	: 9 <b>.</b> 3	9.1	32.5	64.5 :	74.1 :	91.5			
G.	Grain - Domestic	• •	•	; :						
	1	:	. 20.	2 2	: :	2 5	1 5			
	1	: 5.3	: 3.8 :				1.5			
	2 3 4 5 6	: 0.4	: 0.1 :				: 0			
	3	: 3.7	: 0.3		• :	: 0 :	: 0			
	4	: 6.4	: 5.6 :		: 0 :	. 0 :	: 0			
	5	: 16.3	: 14.0 :		: 9.3 :	7.4 :	. 0			
		: 10.9	9.9	9.7	8.8:	8.3	3.3			
	7	: 57.0	: 66.3	70.1	: 78.8 :	81.5	95.0			
н.	Grain - Export	: :	:	•	:					
	•	:	:	:	: :	;	:			
	1	: 20.0			: 16.2 :	14.4	9.3			
	2	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0 :	: 0	: 0			
	2 3 4	: 35.9		32.6	: 0 :	: 0	: 0			
	4	: 33.3		: 24.4		: 0	: 0			
	5	: 7.8	: 12.6	: 12.4	: 10.3 :	8.3	: 0			
	6	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0 :	: 0	: 0			
	7	: 0	: 0	: 11.0	: 71.5 :	75.3	: 88.7			
	-	•	:	:	•	:	:			
		•								

Table D-23 - Distribution of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Cargo Traffic By Vessel Class (Cont'd)

	: _		Ξ	Percer	t Carri	ed by Cai	nadian F	leet
Class	: 1973-76 : Average			1980 :	: 1985 :	: 1990 :	2000 :	2035
. Grain - Import	:		:	:	:	:	•	
1	:	5.0	:	3.6 :	3.1 :	2.8 :	2.5 :	1.5
2	:	0.4	:	0.1:	0.1:	0.1:	0.1:	0
3	:	3.5	:	0.3:	0.2:	0 :	0 :	0
4	:	6.1	:	5.2:	3.9:	0 :	0 :	0
5	:	15.2	:	12.9:	11.2:	8.2 :	6.3 :	Ŏ
6	:	10.2	:	9.2:	9.0:	8.1 :	7.6:	2.6
7	:	52.6	:	61.7:	65.5:	73.8:	76.5:	88.9
	:		:	:	:	:	:	

Table D-24 - Operating Speeds for Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Vessels

Class	: Speed in Statute Miles Per Hour
1	14
2	14
3	14
4	14
5	14
6	14
7	14
10	17

Canadian Fleet - Vessel Operating Costs: Operating costs for Canadian lakers are given in Table D-25. These costs represent the approximate average operating costs for all dry bulk vessels in each class in mid-July 1979. They were developed from information on vessel running costs obtained by the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority from vessel operators, and vessel capital costs obtained from the Department of Industry, Trade, and Commerce. Operating costs were computed on the basis of a 250-day operating year and a 15 percent profit margin to the ship operator. Construction costs, after subsidy, were amortized over a 10-year period at 8.5 percent. The subsidy level was 20 percent. The operating cost of the proposed Class 10 coal vessels has been estimated to be \$2,237 per hour.

## 2.5.4 Physical and Operational Characteristics of the Navigation System

Water Depths: The water levels of the Great Lakes vary from year to year, and from month to month during each year. The higher levels for the year occur during the summer months. The lower levels occur during the winter months. The seasonal variation between the summer high and the winter low averages about 1 foot on the upper lakes, 1-1/2-feet on Lake Erie, and nearly 2 feet on Lake Ontario.

Navigable channel depths (project depths) and charted depths in the Great Lakes are recorded in feet below low water datum, which is a plane on each lake and a sloping surface on each outflow river. Low water datum elevations (Chart Datum) are given in feet above the mean water level in the Gulf of St. Lawrence at Father Point, Quebec, International Great Lakes Datum (1955). Low water datum elevations represent what might be termed the average low water levels rather than the extreme low water levels.

The sloping surfaces representing low water datum in the St. Clair, Detroit, and Niagara Rivers are the surfaces of the rivers which would exist under conditions of stable flow with the water surfaces of the influencing lakes at their low water datum elevations. For the St. Marys River and the Montreal to Lake Ontario reach of the St. Lawrence River, low water datums are the sloping surfaces of the rivers when the water surfaces of the influencing lakes are at their low water datum elevations and/or specified water surface elevations exist at designated points on the rivers.

With the low water datums as planes of references, depths in navigation channels are generally equal to or greater than project depths except during extreme low water years, such as those which occurred during the mid-1920's, mid-1930's and the early 1960's.

One inch of vessel draft on a freighter of 25,000 tons carrying capacity represents 125 short tons of cargo. On a 1,000-foot, 68,000-ton capacity bulk carrier, 1 inch means a loss or gain of 230 tons or about 0.3 percent of carrying capacity. It is evident that raising or lowering of water levels will affect both the volume and the unit cost of cargo movements. It is therefore desirable that a relatively stable water level, uniformly balanced relative to low water datum throughout the system, be maintained on the Great Lakes and that occurrences of extreme low lake levels be reduced.

a south major

Table D-25 - Operating Costs for Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Vessels (July 1979)

Class	: Operating Cost (\$ Per Hour)
1	555
2	667
3	792
4	997
5	1,095
6	1,200
7	1,509
10	2,237

Major channels and harbors on the Great Lakes are authorized and dredged to a 27-foot system depth. The ship channel in the St. Lawrence River up to and including some berths in Montreal Harbor are maintained at a 35-foot depth.

Allowable Drafts: The legal draft to which a vessel may load, known as the load line limit, is assigned by the U.S. Coast Guard and the Canada Shipping Act. The load line is not the same throughout the navigation season, but varies according to the time of year. The year is divided into four navigation "seasons" and a specific load line is assigned to each vessel for each season. Tables D-10, D-11, and D-21 give the average seasonal load line limits for United States and Canadian Great Lakes fleets, respectively.

For the purpose of this study, it is assumed that ships would operate with a minimum net underkeel clearance of 1-1/2 feet. That is, if the water level is at low water datum (LWD) a ship would not load to a draft greater than 25.5 feet (27.0 feet minus 1.5 feet underkeel clearance for squat, maneuverability, etc.). If the water level were 1 foot above LWD, a ship could load to 26.5 feet.

Shipping Season: The shipping season is assumed to be 9 months on the upper four lakes and the Welland Canal and 8-1/2 months on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River down to Montreal. These are considered to be the current normal operating seasons without consideration of any season extension. The effect of season extension on the impact of lake regulation on navigation is discussed in Section 4, Sensitivity Analyses.

Route Mileages: The average route mileages from lake of origin to lake of destination were determined by weighting the trip distance between shipping and receiving harbors by the tonnage involved, summing the totals for each lake and dividing by the total tons for all routes. The average one way route mileages are shown in Table D-26 for United States trades and in Table D-27 for Canadian trades.

Backhauling: The percent of time ships return empty to the shipping harbor is used to determine the portion of the total round trip that should be charged to the commodity carried. For example, the class 10, 1,000-foot long ships are committed to carry a single commodity such as iron ore and return empty for another load of ore after each trip. Thus, 100 percent of the loaded trip plus 100 percent of the return trip, plus loading and unloading time, is charged to the commodity carried. The round trip factor is then 200 percent plus loading and unloading time. If a ship carries some other commodity for part or all of the backhaul, then the portion of the round trip charged to each commodity is prorated according to the length of the loaded trip for each commodity. Round trip time factors are shown in Tables D-28 and D-29 for United States and Canadian trades, respectively. These factors were determined by examining the detailed records of each ship's trips during the entire 1976 shipping season. The 1976 records were the latest available at the time of the analysis.

Turnaround Time in Port: The port turnaround time for United States vessels, consisting of loading and unloading times, docking, taking on stores, supplies and equipment, and minor maintenance and repair, were determined as follows:

a. Bulk Carriers. Information in Greenwoods Guide shows loading and unloading rates at docks in the Great Lakes. Loading rates for iron ore vary from 3,000 to 6,000 tons per hour (TPH) and average 4,000 TPH. Unloading rates vary from 200 TPH to 3,500 TPH and average 2,300 TPH weighted by storage capacity at dock. It is assumed that the trend toward more efficient use of equipment will result in a shift to the more rapid unloading equipment and the average of the unloading rates of 2,000 or higher is more representative of the 50-year period. Therefore, 2,500 was used, resulting in an average of loading and unloading rates of 3,300 TPH.

Average loading and unloading times are calculated by dividing the ship capacity by the 3,300 TPH, assuming .8 efficiency and adding 2 hours for maneuvering and docking times (one hour at each end of trip). The loading and unloading times for bulk carriers are shown in Tables D-30, 31, and 32.

b. Self-Unloaders. Loading rates at docks are given in Greenwoods Guide and average 4,000 tons per hour. Unloading rates are claimed to be as high as 10,000 TPH for class 10 vessels. Such rates have not been achieved under actual operating conditions. It is considered that a rate of 5,000 or 6,000 TPH is the maximum for class 10 vessels. The rate for smaller vessels (class 5 or 6) is considerably less, say 3,000 to 4,000 TPH. Average unloading times are calculated by dividing the ship capacity by the unloading rate as shown in Table D-33. A lower range of rates was used for the smaller and older ships and a higher range for the bigger and newer ships.

a Marie Marie

Table D-26 - U. S. Fleet Shipment Distances by Origin and Destination, Traffic Type and Commodity Trade (Statute Miles)

Ro	oute	:	Do	mesti	c Tra	ffic :	In	nport	Traff	ic	: E)	port	Traff	ic
	:Dest	:1-:	Iron:	:	Lime-	: :	Iron		:Lime-		:Iron:		ime-	
<u>Origin</u>	:nat	ion:	0re :	Coal:	stone	:Grain:	Ore :	Coal	:stone	Grain	:Ore :	Coal:	stone	Grain
	:		:	:		: :			:		:	:		:
S	: S	:	: - :	200:	-	: - :	- :	-	: -		: 180:	- :	_	_
S	: M	:	780:	820:	300	: 810:	700:	_	: -	690	: - :	- :	_	_
S	: H	:	690:		170	: - :	-	_			· • ·	_	_	_
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	: E		800:		530	: 980:	700	_	: -	860	: 840		_	
S	: 0	:	- :	-:		:1,020:		_	-	: -	: 930:		_	_
S	: SLS	:	- :	- :	_	:1,700:	_	_	-	_	: -		_	1,710
	:	:	:	:		: :			:	•	•			
	:	<u>:</u>	:						<del>:</del>	•	<del></del>	<del>:</del>		<del>·</del>
M	: S		- :	500:	_	·	_ ;		: _	•	• _ ;	:	_	
M	: M		290:		280	· - ·	_ :	_	: _	· _	• _ •	· - ·	_	• -
M	: H		440:		360	: _ :	_	_	: _	• -	• -	· - ·	440	• -
M	: Ë	:	560:		520	· _ :			• -	• -	• - •		770	. <del>-</del>
M	: 0	:	•	_ :	-	• - •			• -		· 725	• - :	•	1,000
M	: SL:				_	 	;		: -	: -	. /25	- :	-	
	. JL.	, .		:	_	• - •	- :	•	: -	. <del>-</del>		•	-	1,700
	<del>:</del> -	<del></del>	<del>- :</del>	<del></del>		<del>::</del>		<del></del>	<u>.                                    </u>		•		<u>_</u>	<u> </u>
Н	: s			_ •	510	• - •	_	•	•	•			100	<b>:</b> -
н	: M		,		360	: - :	470:		: -	-	· -	- :	100	<b>-</b>
H	: H	:	·	-:	240	. <del>-</del> .	300:		· -	-	. <b>-</b>	- :	100	-
H	: E		:	- :	410	· • ;	300:		: -	-	: -	- :	100	-
H	: SL		- :	- :	410	• <del>-</del> :	300	-	-	-	- :	- :	330	: -
П	: 3L:	•	-	- :	-	: <b>-</b> :	- :	-	: <b>-</b>	-	-	- :	870	: 1,170
	<u>:                                    </u>		•	<u> </u>		<u>:                                     </u>			<u>:</u>			<u>:</u>		<u> </u>
-	: .			710.		: :		•	:	:	:	• • • •		•
Ē	: S		- :	710:	-	: - :	- :	-	: -	: -	: - :	400:	-	-
E	: M		- :	720:	110	: - :	- :	-	: -	: -	: - :	: :	-	-
E	: H		- :	330:	110	: - :	- :	-	: -	: -	: - :	240:	-	-
Ē	: E	:	: - :	60:	50	: - :	- :	-	: -	: -	: - :	90:	-	
E	: 0	. :	: - :	-:	-	: - :	- :	: -	: -	: -	: - :	350:	-	: 560
E	: SLS	•	: - :	-:	-	: - :	- :	-	: -	: -	: - :	800:	-	: 1,030
	<u>:                                    </u>	:	:	:		<u>: :</u>			:	<u>:</u>	: :	::		<u>.                                    </u>
	:	:	:	:		:		:	:	:	:	:		:
0 & SLS		:	: - :	-:	-	: - :	1,680:		: -	: -	: - :	: - :	-	-
0 & SLS		:	- :	<b>-:</b>	-	: - :	960:	-	: -	: -	: - :	: - :	-	: -
0 & SLS	S: 0	:	: - :	-:	-	: - :	- ;	-	: -	: -	: - :	: - :	-	-
	:	. :	<u>::</u>	:		: :		<u> </u>	:	:	: :	::		<u>:</u> _

Table D-27 - Canadian Fleet Shipment Distances by Origin and Destination, Traffic Type and Commodity Trade (Statute Miles)

Ro	ut		:	Do	mesti	c Trat	fi	c :	Iı	nport	Traff	ic	: Ex	port	Traffi	c
		esti-				:Lime-		:			:Lime-		:Iron		:Lime-	
<u>Origin</u>	: n	ation	:0	re:	Coal	:stone	::G	rain:	0re	:Coal	: stone	Grain	:Ore	:Coal	:stone	:Grain
_	:	_	:	:		:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	:	S	:	266:	-	: -	:	- :	180	-	: -	-	: -	: -	: -	: -
S	:	M	:	- :	- <del>-</del>	: -	:	-:	-	: -	: -	<b>:</b> -	: 695	: -	: -	: 632
S	:	H	:	- :	542		:	532:		: -	: -	: 693		: -	: -	: -
S	:	Ε	:	750:			:	844:			: -	: -	: 690	): -	: -	: 862
S	:	0	:	913:	913	}: <b>-</b>	:	904:		: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -
S	:	SLS	:	- :	-	: -	:1	,200:	-	: -	: -	:1,320	: -	: -	: -	: -
S	:	ΕX	:	- :	_	: -		,602:		: -	: -	:1,835	: -	: -	: -	: -
	:		:	:		:	:	•		:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:		:			:	:	-		:	:	:	:	:	:	•
M	:	S	:	- :	-	: -	:	- :	-	: 634	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -
M	:	Н	:	- :	-	: -	:	- :	-	: -	: -	: 550	): <b>-</b>	: -	: -	: -
М	:	Ε	:	- :	-	: -	:	- :	-	: -	: 585		: -	: -		: -
M	:	Ō	:	_ ;	_	· -	:	_	725	· -	: -	: 932	-	· -	-	: -
M	•	SLS		_	_		•	_ ;	_	· : -	•	:1,219			· -	: -
M	:	EX	:	_ ;	_	: _	:	_ :	_	:	: _	:1,740	· · _	: _	: _	: _
7.1	:	LA			•		:		. –	•	:	,	•	:	•	•
	÷		÷		<del></del>	<del>:</del>	÷	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>:</del>	<del>:</del>	<del>:</del>	<del>:</del>	$\div$	$\div$	<del>:</del>
н	:	S	:			: _	:		_	: _	: 113	: _	: _	: _	:	: _
H	:	M	:			• -	:		· -	• -		• -	: 469	· -	•	• -
H	:	H	:	_		: -	:	250		: -	: 179	: -		5: 280	· -	: -
Н	:	Ë	•	536	_	: -	:	230	_	. <del>-</del>	: 258		: 430		,. <del>-</del>	: -
	:		•	230	-	· -	•	-	-	• •	. 200	• •	: 430	); <del>-</del>	-	•
H	:	0	:	-	-	: -	•	- CEO	-	-	: -	: -	· -	: -	: -	•
H	:	SLS	:	-	-	: -	٠,	650		: -	: 870			: -	: -	: -
Н	:	ΕX	:	-	-	: -	: 1	,278	-	: -	: -	:1,363	: -	: -	: -	: -
	<u>:</u>		<u>:</u>			<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>			<u>:</u>	<u>:                                    </u>	<u>:                                    </u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:                                    </u>	<u>:</u>
_	:	_	:		:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
E	:	S	:	-	: -	: -	:	-	-	: 400	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -
E E	:	H	:	-	: -	: -	:	- :	<del>-</del>	: 230			: -	: -	: -	: -
Ε	:	Ε	:	-	: -	: -	:	-	: -	: 84			: -	: -	: 145	); <b>-</b>
Ε	:	0	:	-	: -	: -	:	-	: -	: 218		: 288	}: <b>-</b>	: -	: -	: -
E	:	SLS	:	-	: -	: -	:	421		: 568	: -	: 540	): -	: -	: -	: -
Ε	:	EΧ	:	-	: -	: -	:	800	: -	: -	: -	:1,097	': <b>-</b>	: -	: -	: -
	:		:		:	:	:		:	<u>:</u>	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:		:		:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
EΧ	:	M	:	-	: -	: -	:	-	: -	: -	: -	: -	:1,77		: -	: -
EΧ	:	Ε	:	-	:1,16	7: -	;	-	: -	: -	: -	: -	:1,008	3: -	: -	: -
EΧ	:	0	:		· -	: -	:	-	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -
	:		:		:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:		$\overline{\cdot}$		:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
SLS	:	0	:	_	: -	: 36	7:	-	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -
SLS	•	ŠLS	:	_	: -	: -	•	139	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -
SLS SLS SLS	•	EX	•	_	: -	: -	•	525	: <b>-</b>	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -	: -
020	•	- ^ `	•		-	-	•		:	•	•	-	•	-	•	-

and the second

Table D-28 - Round Trip Distance Factors for the U.S. Fleet by Vessel Class and Commodity Trade (Percent of Loaded Trip Time plus Loading and Unloading Hours)1/

		Commodity 1	rade	
Vessel Class	Iron Ore	: Coal :	Limestone	Grain
5	170% + 20 hrs.	150% + 20 hrs.	160% + 20 hrs.	150% + 20 hrs.
6	170% + 22 hrs.	150% + 22 hrs.	160% + 22 hrs.	160% + 22 hrs.
6w	180% + 24 hrs.	150% + 24 hrs.	• •	-
7	180% + 22 hrs.	180% + 22 hrs.	180% + 22 hrs.	180% + 22 hrs.
7 <b>w</b>	180% + 22 hrs.	-	200% + 22 hrs.	-
8	: 200% + 22 hrs.	: 200% + 22 hrs.	- :	- :
8 <b>a</b>	: 200% + 26 hrs.	- :	: 200% + 26 hrs.	: 200% + 26 hrs.
8w	<u>-</u>	: 200% + 26 hrs. :	<b>-</b>	<b>:</b> -
9	: 200% + 26 hrs.	:	<del>-</del>	: :
	:	: 200% + 28 hrs.	:	<b>-</b>
11	: 200% + 30 hrs.	: 200% + 30 hrs.	: 200% + 30 hrs.	: 200% + 30 hrs.

<sup>1/</sup> A factor of 200 percent means vessel carries only one commodity and entire trip is chargeable to that commodity. A factor of 100 percent means vessel carries one cargo in one direction and another cargo on return trip. A factor of 125 percent means that loaded trip plus 25 percent of return trip is chargeable to cargo shown and 75 percent is chargeable to some other cargo carried on some return trips.

Table D-29 - Round Trip Distance Factors for the Canadian Fleet by Vessel Class and Commodity Trade (Percent of Loaded Trip Time)

Vessel	:	U	:			Commodit	y Tı	rade		
Class	:	w <u>1</u> /	:-	Grain	:	Iron Ore	:	Coal	:	Limestone
-	:		:		:		;	· -	:	
1	:	U	:	200 <u>2</u> /	:	200	:	200	:	200
	:	W	:	200	:	200	:	200	:	200
	:		:		:		:		:	
2	:	U	:	200	:	200	:	200	:	200
	:	W	:	200	:	200	:	200	:	200
	:		:		:		:		:	
3	:	U	:	200	:	200	:	200	:	200
_	:	W	:	160	:	160	:	200	:	200
	:	•••	:		:		:		:	
4	:	U	:	180	:	180	:	200	:	200
-	:	W	:	137	:	135	:	200	:	200
	:	••	:		:		:		:	
5	:	U	:	180	:	180	:	200	:	200
•	•	W	:	130	•	138	:	200	:	200
	:	••	•	200	:	-00	:	_30	:	
6	•	U	•	200	:	200	:	200	:	200
ŭ	:	W	:	132	•	134	•	200	•	200
	•	**	•	402	•		•		:	
7	•	U	:	200	•	200	•	200	•	200
•	•	W	•	137	•	143	•	200	•	200
	•	.,	•	407	•	270	•	_50	:	200

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{1}/$  U - For inter- and intralake trades on the Upper Lakes, i.e., S, M, H, and E, which do not pass through the Welland Canal. W - For all interlake trades which pass through the Welland Canal.

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{2}/$  Factor of 200 percent represents "dedicated" routing, i.e., no, or insignificant, backhaul.

Table D-30 - Loading Rates at U.S. Harbors

	Loading Rate,	tons per hour
Harbor	Iron Ore :	Coal
Duluth	3,500	8,500
Superior	3,200	-
Silver Bay	5,000	-
Taconite	6,000	-
Two Harbors	3,800	-
Marquette	3,100	-
Escanaba	2,500	-
Chicago	-	2,500
Toledo	-	3,000
Ashtabula	- -	7,000
Conneaut	- -	7,700
Sandusky	<del>27,100</del>	3,500 32,200
Average Rate	: 4,000 TPH :	5,400 TPH

Table D-31 - Iron Ore Unloading Rate at U.S. Harbors - Bulk Carriers

Harbor	: (Millions)	<ul><li>: Unloading Rate</li><li>: (Tons per Hour)</li></ul>
shtabula		2,500
Silcabula	1.2	
uffalo	: 3.8	: 1,500
urraio		: 2,600
:	. <b>7</b>	: 500
:	•6	: 200
:		: 200
Burns Waterway	•	: 2,200
level and	: 1.0	: 3,300
:	5	: 650
	.8	: 1,000
	.8	: 900
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	: 2,300
Conneaut	3.2	
	. J. Z	: 3,500
etroit et	•	: 1,000
;	1.0	: 800
;		: 500
:		: 450
	<b>.</b> 9	: 350
	•	: 200
		: 1,400
	2 <b>.</b> 0	: 500
ary	: 3.9	2,500
uron		
ndian Hamban		: 1,700
ndian Harbor	: 1.0	: 1,450
	: 1.0	: 2,000
	: <b>.</b> 9	: 1,000
:	2.1	: 1,000
orain.	: 1.0	: 1,200
	2.5	: 1,900
outh Chicago	: .2	: 630
	9	: 200
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	: 900
	2.0	
		2,000
	: • <b>4</b>	: 1,000
	. 9	: 1,400
	2.1	: 600
ol edo	•	: 1,450
	•	: 1,050
	•	: 1,700
	•	: 600
renton	: 1.8	: 700
		. ,
	•	•

Average unloading rate 2,300 TPH (weighted by tons of traffic). The highest unloading rates are considered more representative of conditions over the 50-year project life. The average of these rates is 2,500 TPH.

Salar Francisco

## Table D-32 - Loading and Unloading Time U. S. Bulk Carriers

Class 5: 
$$2 \times \frac{22,000 \text{ (capacity class 5)}}{3,100} \times \frac{1}{.80} \text{ (eff.)}$$
 + 2 hrs. = 18 + 2 = 20

Class 6: 
$$\frac{26,000 \text{ (capacity class 6)}}{22,000 \text{ (capacity class 5)}} \times 20 \text{ hrs.} + 2 \text{ hrs.} = 24 + 2 = 26$$

Class 6w: 
$$2 \times \frac{37,900 \text{ (capacity class 6w)}}{3,300} \times \frac{1}{.80} + 2 \text{ hrs.} = 29 + 2 = 31$$

Class 7: 
$$2 \times \frac{30,400 \text{ (capacity class 7)}}{3,300} \times \frac{1}{.80} + 2 = 23 + 2 = 25$$

Class 7w: 
$$\frac{39,400 \text{ (capacity class 7w)}}{30,400 \text{ (capacity class 7)}} \times 23 \text{ hrs.} + 2 = 30 + 2 = 32$$

Class 8: 
$$2 \times \frac{29,700 \text{ (capacity class 8)}}{3,500} \times \frac{1}{.8} + 2 = 21 + 2 = 23$$

Class 8a: 
$$2 \times \frac{36,400 \text{ (capacity class 8a)}}{3,500} \times \frac{1}{.8} + 2 = 26 + 2 = 28$$

Class 8w: 
$$\frac{49,300 \text{ (capacity class 8w)}}{36,400 \text{ (capacity class 8a)}} \times 26 \text{ hrs.} + 2 = 35 + 2 = 37$$

Class 9: 
$$\frac{49,800 \text{ (capacity class 9)}}{36,400 \text{ (capacity class 8a)}} \times 26 \text{ hrs.} + 2 = 36 + 2 = 38$$

Class 10: No bulk carriers in this class.

Table D-33 - Vessel Loading and Unloading Time; U. S. Fleet

: Weighted		•		Time, hours	
6 : 26 : 21 : 22 6w : 31 : 24 : 24 7 : 25 : 21 : 22 7w : 32 : 22 : 22 8 : 23 : 21 : 22 8a : 23 : 21 : 22 8a : 28 : 25 : 26 8w : 37 : 24 : 26 9 : 38 : 26 : 26 10 : 28 : 28	Vessel Class	: Bulk Carriers	:	<del></del>	: Weighted : Average Time
6 : 26 : 21 : 22 6w : 31 : 24 : 24 7 : 25 : 21 : 22 7w : 32 : 22 : 22 8 : 23 : 21 : 22 8a : 23 : 21 : 22 8a : 28 : 25 : 26 8w : 37 : 24 : 26 9 : 38 : 26 : 26 10 : 28 : 28	5	: · 20	:	20	: 20
6w       :       31       :       24       :       24         7       :       25       :       21       :       22         7w       :       32       :       22       :       22         8       :       23       :       21       :       22         8a       :       28       :       25       :       26         8w       :       37       :       24       :       26         9       :       38       :       26       :       26         10       :       28       :       28	6		•		
7 : 25 : 21 : 22 7w : 32 : 22 : 22 8 : 23 : 21 : 22 8a : 28 : 25 : 26 8w : 37 : 24 : 26 9 : 38 : 26 : 26 10 : 28 : 28	6w		:		
8       :       23       :       21       :       22         8a       :       28       :       25       :       26         8w       :       37       :       24       :       26         9       :       38       :       26       :       26         10       :       :       28       :       28	7	: 25	:		
8a       :       28       :       25       :       26         8w       :       37       :       24       :       26         9       :       38       :       26       :       26         10       :       :       28       :       28	7w	: 32	:	22	: 22
8w     :     37     :     24     :     26       9     :     38     :     26     :     26       10     :     :     28     :     28	8		:		
9 : 38 : 26 : 26 10 : : 28 : 28		: 28	:		
10 : : 28 : 28	8w	•	:		
	9	: 38	:		
11 : : 30 : 30	10	:	:		
	11	:	:	30	: 30

	:_			or Self-Unloa		
	:_	Avera		Rate, tons/	nour	
Vessel Class	:	3,000	4,000	: 5,000 :	6,000	: 7,000
_	:	1 /	•	:		:
5	:	20 <u>1</u> /	:	:	•	:
6	:	21	: 23	:	:	:
6w	:	_	: 24	: 21		• •
7	:		21	:	•	•
7w	•		. <u></u>	: 22		•
8	•		21	•		•
Ša	:		: 25	•	•	•
8w	:		. 25	: 26	24	•
0	•		•	: 26		•
10	•		•		: 24	
10	:		:	: 36	: 31	: 2
11	:		:	:	:	: 3
	:		:	: :		:

<sup>1/</sup> Times are determined by:

<sup>(2) (</sup>Maximum Ship Capacity) (Efficiency = .8) + (maneuvering time Average Rate = 2 hrs.)

Personnel employed in lake fleet operations have indicated that average unloading time to stockpile is 8 to 12 hours for self unloaders and longer for bulk carriers. Loading rates can be as short as 5 to 8 hours, but normally require 10 to 20 hours. The normal combined rates would then be 18 to 32 hours which encompass the range used in this study of 20 to 30 hours. Selections of time were weighted slightly toward the self-unloader fleet as this represents the most recent and fastest growing portion of the fleet.

The average turnaround time in port for the Canadian trades are given in Table D-34. These are average times for the combined fleet of bulkers and self-unloaders. They were determined in a manner similar to that used for United States ships. The total time spent in port consists of time to berth and de-berth, load and unload, take on supplies, have minor maintenance performed, make measurements and documentation, and average waiting time. The mean loading and unloading rates for the major Canadian and United States terminal facilities used in the Canadian trades, which were used to develop average loading and unloading times, are given in Tables D-35 through D-38.

Shallow Draft United States Harbors: A shallow draft harbor is defined as "any harbor or dock area with less than 27 feet of water depth available." Traffic tapes were analyzed for 1976, the most recent year that tapes were available, to determine the traffic at 27-foot and less than 27-foot deep harbors. Results are shown on Tables D-39 through D-42. Nearly all of the iron ore shipped on the Great Lakes is shipped and received at harbors having system depth of 27 feet. Nearly all of the grain travels at 27 feet with the exception of U.S. grain shipped to Buffalo, NY (about 1.5 million tons annually), which is received at less than 27-foot docks.

However, limestone and coal are shipped to many of the smaller harbors for use in the construction industry and as fuel. Some of the shipping and receiving harbors have not been dredged to 27 feet, but offer only 20 to 25-foot water depths. There are many reasons for this, such as, lack of sufficient commerce, long and/or restrictive channels to negotiate, difficult and/or expensive dredging required for deepening.

The percent of traffic at harbor locations with depths less than 27 feet is determined as described in the following paragraphs and shown in Tables D-43, 44, and 45 for projection years 1985, 2000, and 2035, respectively.

a. Iron Ores. Harbors shipping or receiving iron ore on Lakes Superior and Michigan are all at 27 feet. However, about 10 to 11 million tons of iron ore received on Lake Erie is restricted in draft. At Cleveland Harbor, about 1 to 2 million tons is received on the Cuyahoga River at 23-foot draft. In addition, Canadian shipping harbors on Lake Huron are at 25-foot draft and the Rouge River (Ford Plant) dock is at 25 feet and receives about 1-1/2 million tons of ore annually. Therefore, about 12 million tons or 17 percent of the 70 million tons shipped in U.S. ships must be shipped at less than 27 feet. The weighted average depth for these harbors is 23.4 feet.

Table D-34 - Average Turnaround Time in Port for Canadian Combined Fleet

Vessel Class	: Turnaround Time, Hours
1	20
2	20
3	20
4	20
5	22
6	22
7	22
10	26

Table D-35 - Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Iron Ore)

•	Load	ing Terminals	: Unload	ing Terminals
		: Average Rate,	:	: Average Rate,
Harbor :	Number	: Tons/Hour	: Number	: Tons/Hour_
Canadian Ports :		•	•	•
· ·		•	:	:
Lake Superior: :		:	•	:
Michipicoten :	1	: 1,700	:	:
Thunder Bay :	2	: 6,000	:	:
Sault Ste. Marie :		:	: 1	: S.U.'s only $\frac{1}{2}$
Lake Huron: :		:	:	:
Depot Harbor :	1	: 1,500	:	:
Little Current :	1	: 2,700	:	:
Lake Erie: :		:	:	:
Port Colborne :		:	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Nanticoke :		•	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Lake Ontario: :		:	:	:
Picton :	1	: 2,200	:	:
Hamilton :		:	: 3	: 1,270
St. Lawrence River::		:	:	:
Sept Iles :	2	:	:	:
Port Cartier :	1	:	:	:
Contrecoeur :	2	: 1,925	:	:
:		:	:	:
<u>United States Ports</u> :		:	:	:
: Lake Superior: :		<b>:</b>	:	•
Duluth :	1	: 3,500	:	•
Marquette :	ī	: 3,100	•	•
Silver Bay :	i	: 5,000	•	•
Superior :	i	: 3,200	•	•
Taconite :	î	: 6,000	•	•
Two Harbors :	ī	: 3,800	•	•
Lake Michigan: :	•	. 3,000	•	•
Burns Waterway :		•	: 1	: 2,200
Portage :		•	: î	: 2,500
Gary :		•	i	: 1,450
Indiana Harbor :		•	: ŝ	: 1,340
Chicago :		•	: 4	: 1,630
Escanaba :	1	2,500	•	. 1,000
Lake Erie: :	•	. 2,000	•	•
Ashtabula :		:	. 2	2,000
Buffalo :		:	: 1	: 2,600
Cleveland :		•	: <b>4</b>	: 1,880
Conneaut :		•	i	: 3,500
it		· •	: 5	: 840
Losuin		•	: 2	: 1,550
Toledo	•	•	: 3	1,400
Huron :	•	•	: ĭ	: 1,770
1101 011	•	•	•	:

Table D-36 - Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Coal)

<b>;</b> _	Load	ing	Terminals	:	Unloa	ding Terminals
:		:	Average Rate,	:		: Average Rate,
Harbor :	Number	<u>:</u>	Tons/Hour	<u>:</u>	Number	: Tons/Hour
:		:		:		•
Canadian Ports :		:		:		:
:		:		:		:
Lake Superior: :		:		:		:
Marathon :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only $\frac{1}{2}$
Thunder Bay :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
:		:		:	1	: 600
Sault Ste. Marie :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
Lake Huron: :		:		:		:
Little Current :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
Courtwright :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
Lake Erie: :		:		:		:
Windsor :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
Nanticoke :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
Kingsville :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
Port Stanley :		:		:	$\bar{1}$	: S.U.'s only
Lake Ontario: :		:		:	_	:
Oshawa :		:		:	1	: S.U.'s only
Toronto :		:		:	ĩ	: S.U.'s only
Lakeview :		:		:	ĩ	: S.U.'s only
St. Lawrence River::		:		:	_	:
Montreal :		:		:	1	: 600
:		•		:	-	:
United States Ports :		·		•		•
:				•		•
Lake Michigan: :		•		•		•
Chicago :	1	•	2,500	:		•
Lake Erie: :	•	•	2,000	•		•
Ashtabula :	1	•	8,000	•		•
Conneaut :	i	•	10,000	•		•
Toledo :	6	•	2,650	:		•
IUIEUU -	U	•	£,000			•

1/ S.U. = Self-Unloader

A STATE OF S

Table D-37 - Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Limestone)

:	Loadi			ling Terminals
:				: Average Rate,
Harbor :	Number	: Tons/Hour :	Number	: Tons/Hour
Canadian Ports :		•		
Canadran Forcs			•	:
Lake Superior: :	•	:	•	:
Thunder Bay :		:	: 1	$:$ S.U.'s only $\frac{1}{}$
:		:	: 1	: 65
Michipicoten :		:	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Sault Ste. Marie :		:	: 2	: S.U.'s only
Lake Huron: :		:	:	:
Killarney :	1	: 2,000	:	:
Whitefish :		:	: 1	: 1,000
Courtwright :		:	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Sarnia :		:	: 5	: S.U.'s only
Parry Sound :		:	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Sombra :		:	: 2	: S.U.'s only
Serpent River :		:	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Lake Erie: :		:	:	:
Port Colbourne :	2	: 1,400	•	•
Windsor :	1	: 400	: 4	: S.U.'s only
Amherstburg :		:	•	:
Kingsville :		:	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Killarney :	1	: 2,000	•	:
Lake Ontario: :	_	:	:	•
Bathe :	. 1	900	:	•
Hamilton :	2	: 400	: 3	: S.U.'s only
Picton :	2	: 1,000	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Clarkson	1	2,000	:	:
Colborne :	$\bar{1}$	: 1,000	:	:
Toronto	ī	: 400	: 3	: S.U.'s only
St. Lawrence River:	_	:	:	:
Montreal :	4	500	: 3	: S.U.'s only
Sept. Iles	•	:	: 2	: 700
:	•	•	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Baie Comeau :	3	: 140	: 1	: 200
Quebec	i	500	:	:
44000	_	:	:	:
United States Ports	•	•	:	•
Lake Superior:		•	:	•
Superior	2	: 400	: 2	: 350
Duluth	ī	1,500	: 1	: 700
Lake Huron:	•	:	:	:
Calcite	2	3,900	: 2	: S.U.'s only
Drummond Is.	ī	2,000	:	
Stoneport	i	2,500	: 1	: S.U.'s only
Lake Erie:	- <b>-</b>	:	:	
Conneaut	1	: S.L.'s Only2/	': 1	: S.U.'s only
Marblehead	i	: 1,500	:	:
Cleveland	. i	1,200	•	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- <b>-</b>	:	•	:
1/ S II = Sol E IIn Cad	·		<del></del>	<del></del>

<sup>1/</sup> S.U. = Self-Unloader 2/ S.L. = Self-Loader

Table D-38 - Average Loading and Unloading Rates at Major Terminals used in the Canadian Dry Bulk Trades (Grain)

•	Loadi	ng Terminals	: Unloading Terminals			
:			:	: Average Rate,		
<u>Harbor</u> :	Number	: Bushels/Hour	: Number	: Bushels/Hour		
Canadian Hawkens		•	•	•		
<u>Canadian Harbors</u> :		:	<b>:</b>			
: Lake Superior: :		•	•	•		
Thunder Bay :	25	48,840	· : 4	10,300		
Lake Huron: :	23	. +0,0+0	• •	. 10,500		
Collingwood :	1	16,000	: 1	16,000		
Goderich :	i	: 12,000	· 2	: 18,500		
Midland :	3	: 15,700	: 3	: 31,700		
Owen Sound :	1	: 15,000	: 1			
			: 1	: 22,000 : 49,000		
Port McNicholl :	1 1	: 12,000				
Sarnia :	1	: 22,000	: 1 : 1	: 30,000		
Wallaceburg :	1	: 15,000	. 1			
Lake Erie: :	•	. E9 000	. 2	. 20 000		
Port Colborne :	2	: 58,000	: 2	: 28,000		
Windsor :	•	: 22 000	: . 1	: 15 000		
Port Stanley :	1	: 22,000	: 1	: 15,000		
Lake Ontario:	•	:	:	: 10 000		
Toronto	3 2	: 18,400	: 3	: 10,000		
Kingston	2	: 44,000	: 1	: 35,000		
Hamilton :	:	:	: 1	: 5,000		
St. Lawrence River:		:	:	:		
Montreal	: 5	: 99,200	: 4	: 41,250		
Baie Comeau	: 1	: 47,000	: 1	: 85,000		
Port Cartier	: 1	: 70,000	: 1	: 100,000		
Quebec	: 1	: 45,000	: 2	: 80,000		
Sorel	: 2	: 65,000	: 1	: 32,000		
Trois Rivieres	: 1	: 55,000	: 1	: 45,000		
Cardinal	:	:	: 1	: 15,000		
Prescott	: 1	: 80,000	: 1	: 96,000		
:	:	:	:	:		
United States	:	:	:	:		
Harbors	:	:	:	:		
<del></del>	:	:	:	•		
Lake Superior:	:	:	:	:		
Duluth	: 13	: 26,900	: 3	: 10,000		
Superior	: 15	: 23,700	: 3	: 15,300		
Lake Michigan	:	:	:	:		
Chicago	: 8	: 34,400	: 7 : 2	: 11,000		
Milwaukee	: 2	: 26,000	: 2	: 10,000		
Lake Huron:	•	:	:	:		
Saginaw	: 2	: 30,000	:	:		
Lake Erie:	:	:	:	•		
To1 edo	: 3	: 40,700	:	:		
Detroit	:	:	:	•		
Huron	: 1	: 15,000	: 1	: 20,000		
Buffalo	: 4	: 14,500	: 1 : 5	: 22,600		
· · · · · · · ·	:	:	:	•		

Table D-39 - Iron Ore Traffic at U.S. Harbors for 1976

	:	•	Millions o	f To	
Harbor	: Depth	: Rec	ceipts	$\equiv$	Shipments
	•	:		:	
L. Superior	:	•		•	0.2
Two Harbors	: 27'	:		:	8.3
Duluth - Superior	: 27'	:		:	0.3 Can.
	:	:		:	22.3 U.S.
Presque Isle	: 27'	:		:	1.2 Can.
	:	:		:	5.0 U.S.
Silver Bay	: 27'	:		:	10.8
Taconite	: 27'	:		:	11.5
Total	:	:		:	59.4
At less than	: 27'	:		:	0
L. Michigan	:	:	_	:	
Escanaba	: 27'	:	0	:	11.5
Calumet Har. & River	: 27'	:	2.4 Can.	:	
	:	:	6.0 U.S.	:	
Indiana Harbor	: 27'	:	2.6 Can.	:	
	:	:	8.4 U.S.	:	
Burns Waterway	: 27'	:	0.04 Can.	:	
• • • • •	:	:	4.1 U.S.	:	
Gary Harbor	: 27'	:	8.0 U.S.	:	
Total	:	:	31.5	:	11.5
At less than	: 27'	:	0	:	0
	:	:		:	
L. Huron	•	:		:	_
St. Clair River	: 27'	: Up	0.1 Can.	:	. 1 / . 0
	:	:		: 0	$10^{1}$ 4.8 Can.
	:	:		:_	0.0 U.S.
	:	:		: D	$0 \text{ own} \frac{1}{3} \cdot 1 \text{ Can}$
	:	:		:	42.8 U.S.
Detroit River	: 27'	: Up	1.2 Can.	:	0
	:	:	0 U.S.	:	
	:	: Down	0.6 Can.	:	
	<b>:</b> .	:	7.9 U.S.	:.	. 1 /
	:	:		: (	$Jp^{1}$ 4.8 Can.
	:	:		:_	0 U.S.
	:	:		: ι	00wn1/2.5 Can.
	:	:		:	34.9 U.S.
Detroit Harbor	: 27'	:	1.8 Can.	:	0
_	:	:	2.5 U.S.	, :	0
Rouge River	: 27'	:	3.0 U.S. <u>2</u>	<i>!</i> :	0
Trenton	: 27'	:	2.4 U.S.	:	_0_
Total	:	:	19.5	:	0
	•	:		:	
At less than	: 27'	:	0 <u>2</u> /	:	0

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$ / Thru Traffic  $\frac{2}{2}$ / Some ore (perhaps 1 to 1-1/2 million tons) is received at Ford plant at 25' project depth.

Table D-39 - Iron Ore Traffic at U.S. Harbors for 1976 (Cont'd)

	: :	Millions of	
Harbor	: Depth :	Receipts	: Shipments
Erie			:
Toledo	27'	0.6 Can.	•
TOTEGO	. 21	4.2 U.S.	•
Canducky	: 27' :	.02 Can.	•
Sandusky	: 27 :	.02 Can.	•
Huron	. 25	1.7 U.S.	•
1	: 27'		•
Lorain	: 2/	0.4 Can.	•
01 1 1	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	4.1 U.S.	:
C1 ev e1 and	:27' & 23' :	3.0 Can.	•
	:	10.4 y.s.	:
<b>-</b> .	: 23' :	9.0 1/	:
Fairport	::	U	:
Ashtabul a	: 27' :	1.3 Can.	:
	:	4.7 U.S.	:
Conneaut	: 27' :	2.3 Can.	:
	: :	6.1 U.S.	:
Erie	:	0	:
Buffalo	27' (1.9) & 22' (1.	5) <u>3.4</u> Can.	:
Total	:	42.4	:
At less than	: 27' :	$12.4 \frac{1}{}$ (29	% of Total)
	:		:
Lake Ontario - No	ne at U. S. Harbors		
	: :		<b>.</b>

1/ Up to 9.0 offloaded at 27' by 1985.

Table D-40 - Coal Traffic at U.S. Harbors for 1976

	: :	Millions of Tons
<u> Harbor</u>	: Depth :	Receipts : Shipments
	: :	:
L. Superior	27'	.9 : 2.2
Duluth-Sup		
Presque Isle	: 271 :	0.6 : 0
Marquette	: 27 :	0.5 :
Ash1 and	: 24' :	.1 :
Keweenaw	: 25' :	.1
Silver Bay	: 27' :	.2 :
Taconite	: 27' :	.6 :
Total		$\overline{3.0}$ : $\overline{2.2}$
	27'	0.2 (7% of Total)
At less than	. 21	:
Sault Ste. Marie	27'	2.8 Can. :
	•	3.0 U.S. :
Total		5.8 :
		:
L. Michigan	:	:
Traverse City	: 21':	: •06 :
Ludington	: 20' :	04 :
Muskegon	: 27' :	: 1.7 :
Grand Haven	: 23'	.1 :
Holland	: 21'	.1
	27'	.1
Burns	: 22'	.2 :
Indiana		
Cal. Har & River	: 27'	: 0 : 3.5
Milwaukee	: 21 '	: •9 <sub>-</sub> :
Sheboygan	: 21'	: .03 :
Menominee	: 24'	: <b>.</b> 05 :
Port Washington	: 21'	: <b>.</b> 9 :
Manitowoe	: 21'	.15 :
Green Bay	: 24'	1.4
	: 27'	. 2
Escanaba	\$ 21	5.9 : 3.5
Total	:	
At less than	: 27'	: 3.9 (66% of Total) 0
L. Huron	:	•
Alpena	: : 24'	0.6
Saginaw River	: 21'	: 1.7 :
Harbor Beach	21'	0.3
	· 27'	: Up 1.5 :
St. Clair River	: 21	
	•	: Down 0 (Note thru traffic U
	•	: 4.8 Can, 6.7 U.S.;
	:	: Down 0.1)
Detroit River	: 27'	: Up 6.2 (Note thru traffic l
	:	: 4.8 Can, 8.3 U.S.;
	:	: Down 0.1)
Detroit Harbor	•	: 1.4 : 0
Rouge River	•	: 4.0 (2027': 0
Rouge River	•	2025'):
11		
Wyandotte	: 27'	: 0.5 : 0
Trenton	: 21'	: 0.4 : 0
Calcite	:	: 0.04 :
Total	:	: 16.6 : 0
At less than	: 27'	: 5.0 (30% of Total) 0
rese Tileli	<del>-</del> -	

Table D-40 - Coal Traffic at U.S. Harbors for 1976 (Cont'd)

	: :	Millions	
Harbor	: Depth :	Receipts	: Shipments
L. Erie	: :		:
Monroe	: 27' :	1.0	:TO Can. TO U.S.
Toledo	: 27' :	0	: 3.9 10.7
Sandusky	: 24' :	0	: 2.9 2.1
Huron	: :	0	: 0 0
Lorain	: :	0	: 0 0
Cleveland	: :	0	: 0 0
Fairport	: :	0	: 0 0
Ashtabula	: 27' :		: 4.1 0.9
Conneaut	: 27' :	0	: 5.6 1.1
Erie	: :	0	: 0 0
Buffalo	: :	0	: 0 0
Niagara River	: 21':	<u>0.3</u>	: _0 _0
Total	: :	1.3	: 16.5
At less than	: 27' :	0.3 (25%	
	: :	Tota	al): (18% of (14% of
	: :		: Total) Total)
L. Ontario	: :		: Avg. 16%
	: :		:
None at U.S. Harbors	:		:
	: :		<u> </u>

Table D-41 - Limestone Traffic at U.S. Harbors for 1976

	: Donth :	Millions of To	
Harbor	: Depth :	Receipts :	Shipments
L. Superior	:	•	
Duluth - Sup.	: 27' :	0.7 U.S. :	0
Ashland	: :	0.05 U.S. :	
	:	0.7 :	
L. Michigan	: :	:	
Green Bay	24'	0.2	
Manitowoc	21'	0.01	
Milwaukee	: 21'	0.01	
Cal. Har & River	: 27' :	1.6 :	
Indiana Har	: 27' :	1.8 :	
Burns (Part of	27'	9.5 :	
Indiana)	: :	:	
Buffington	: 26' :	2.0 :	
Gary Harbor	: 27' :	1.6 :	
St. Joseph	: 21' :	0.1 :	
Holland Harbor	: 21' :	0.1 :	
Grand Haven	: 23' :	0.5 :	
Ludington	: 20' :	1.0	
Port Inland	: 25' :	0 :	3.3
Total	: :	9.4	$\frac{3.3}{3.3}$
At less than	: 27' :	3.9 (42% of:	3.3 (100%
		Total):	•
L. Huron		: :	
Drummond Island	: 27' :	:	2.1
Port Dolomite (U.S.	: 27' :	•	3.5
Steel)	:	•	
Calcite (U.S. Steel)	: 25' (27':	:	11.3
,	: by 2000):	:	
Stoneport	: 25' (27':	:	9.7
·	: by 2000):	:	
A1 pena	: 24' :	:	.07 Can
Saginaw River	: 21' :	1.7 :	
St. Clair River	: 27' Up :	0.1 :	0
	: 0 Down:	:	0
Thru Traffic Up	: :	:	0.1 Can.
Down	: :	:	1.5 Can.
	:	:	13.4 U.S.
Detroit River	: 27' Up :	0.2 :	0
	: Down:	4.7 :	0
Thru Traffic Up	: :	:	0.2 Can.
·	: :	:	0.1 U.S.
Down	: :	:	0.3 Can.
	:	:	8.7 U.S.
Detroit Harbor	: 27' :	1.6 :	0
Rouge River	:27' & 25' :	2.2 :	
Wyandotte	: 27' :	1.0 :	
Trenton	: 27' :	<u>0.1</u> :	<del></del>
Total	: :	11.6 :	26.7
At less than	: 27' :	2.7 (25% :	21.1 (79%
	:	of total) :	of Total,
	: :	:	0% by
		<b>▲</b>	2000)

Table D-41 - Limestone Traffic at U.S. Harbors for 1976 (Cont'd)

	•	: Millions of Tons						
Harbor	: Depth	Receipts	: Shipments					
	:		:					
L. Erie	:		:					
Toledo	: 27'	: 0.1	:					
Marblehead	: 24'	: 0	: 1.3					
Sandusky	: 25'	: 0.2	:					
Huron	: 25'	: 0.7	:					
Lorain	: 27'	: 1.3	:					
Cleveland	: 27' & 23'	: 1.9	:					
Fairport	: 27'	: 1.9	:					
Ashtabula	: 27'	0.5	:					
Conneaut	: 27'	1.3	:					
Erie	: 27'	0.3	:					
Buffalo	: 25'	: 1.7	:					
Total	:	9.9	1.3					
At less than	: : 27'	: : 4.0 (40% o : Total)						
L. Ontario	:	: : by 2000 0.9 (10%)	<b>:</b> :					
None at U.S. Harbors	•		:					

Table D-42 - Grain Traffic at U.S. Harbors for 1976

	:	: Millions of Tons					
<u> Harbor</u>	: Depth	: Receipts :	Shipments				
Laka Supanian	:	:					
Lake Superior Duluth-Superior	27'	: Overseas :	2.2				
Duluth-Superior	: 21	: Canadian :	0.7				
•							
<b>-</b>	:	: U.S. :	$\frac{1.6}{4.5}$				
Total	:	:	4.5				
	:	: At less than 27' :	0				
Lake Michigan	•						
Milwaukee	27'	: Overseas :	0.2				
TTT WALKEE	•	: Canadian 0.1:	0.1				
	•	: U.S. :	0.02				
Chicago Harbor	· : 27'	: 0.3.	0				
Lake Calumet	. 27'	: Overseas :	0.2				
Lake Calumet	. 21	: Canadian :	0.06				
	:	: U.S. (internal) :	0.05				
0 - 1	: : 27'		0.03				
Calumet	: 21	: Overseas :	0.8				
	:	: Canadian :					
•	:	: U.S. (internal) 0.1 :	0.1				
Total	:	: 0.2 :	2.3				
At less than	: 27'	0:	0				
Lake Huron	•						
Saginaw River	25'	: Canadian :	0.2				
01 <b>3</b>	:	:					
Lake Erie	:	: .	- <b>-</b>				
ToTedo	: 27'	: Overseas :	1.5				
	:	: Canadian :	2.0				
Huron	: 25'	: Canadian :	0.2				
Clevel and	: 23'	: Canadian :	.01				
	:	: U.S. 0.1 :					
Buffalo <u>1</u> /	: 24'	: Canadian 0.04:					
	:	: U.S. 1.5 :					
Total	:	: 1.6;	3.7				
At less than	: 27'	1.6 1/	0.2 (5%				
	:	: (100% of Total):	of total				
Laka Omtania	:	:					
Lake Ontario							
lone at U. S. Harbors	• •	:					
t import	•	•					

1/ Received at 27' by 2000.

Table D-43 - Percent of Year 1985 U.S. Traffic at Harbors with Depths  $\frac{1}{2}$ / Less than 27' by Commodity, Origin and Destination

<del></del>	Route	:	Commodity						- <del></del>
Origin	: Destination	$\overline{\cdot}$	Iron Ore	:	Coal	$\overline{\cdot}$	Limestone	:	Grain
	•	:	7,	:	7/	:	7,	:	7
	:	:		:		:		:	
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	: S	:	-	:	0	:	-	:	0
S	: M	:	0	:	0	:	-	:	-
S	: H	:	0	:	0	:	-	:	
S	: E	:	5.0	:	0	:	-	:	90.0
S	: 0	:	0	:	-	:	-	:	0
	:	:		:		:		:	
М	: S	:	-	:	0	:	-	:	-
M	: M	:	0	:	70.0	:	100.0	:	-
M	: H	:	0	:	0	:	100.0	:	-
М	: E	:	5.0	:	-	:	100.0	:	-
M	: 0	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	0
	:	:		:		:		:	
Н	: S	:	-	:	-	:	10.0	:	-
Н	: M	:	100.0	:	-	:	80.0	:	-
Н	: H	:	-	:	-	:	80.0	:	-
Н	: E	:	100.0	:	-	:	80.0	:	-
	:	:		:		:		:	
E	: S	:	-	:	15.0	:	100.0	:	-
Ε	: M	:	-	:	70.0	:	-	:	-
E E E	: H	:	-	:	30.0	:	100.0	:	-
Ε	: E	:	-	:	25.0	:	100.0	:	_
Ε	: 0	:	-	:	20.0	:	100.0	:	0
~ E	: SLS	:	-	:	15.0	:	-	:	-
	;	-:		. :		:		:	
0 & SLS	: M	:	0	:	0	:	-	:	-
0 & SLS	: E	:	30.0	•	-	:	-	:	-
0 & SLS	: 0	:	-	:	0	:	-	:	-
	•	:		:		:		:	

<sup>1/</sup> Average Federal channel depth at these locations in feet below LWD is: iron ore, 23.4 feet, coal, 23.0 feet, limestone, 24.1 feet, grain, 23.8 feet.

and the state of the state of

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{2}$ / The first letter of each lake name is used to denote lake of origin or destination.

Table D-44 - Percent of Year 2000 U.S. Traffic at Harbors with Depths  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{2}{2}$  Less than 27' by Commodity, Origin and Destination

	Route :		Commodity					
Origin :	Destination :	Iron Ore	<u>:</u>	Coal :	Limestone	: Grain		
	:	7	:	%	%	: %		
:	: :		:	;	:	:		
<b>S</b> :	: S :	-	:	-	-	: 0		
<b>S</b> :	: M :	0	:	<del>-</del> :	-	: -		
S S S S	: H :	: 0	:	0	<del>-</del>	: -		
S	: E :	. 0	:	-	: -	: 0		
S	: 0 :	: 0	:	-	<del>-</del>	: 0		
:		•	:		:	:		
M	: M :	: 0	:	50.0	: 100.0	: -		
M	: H :	: 0	:	-	: 100.0	: -		
M	: E :	: 0	:	-	: 100.0	: -		
M	: 0 :	-	:	-	-	: 0		
	:	•	:		:	:		
Н	<b>:</b> \$ :	<b>-</b>	:	-	: 5.0	: -		
Н	: M :	100.0	:	-	: 40.0	: -		
Н	: H :	-	:	-	: 25.0	: -		
Н	: E	100.0	:	-	: 20.0	: -		
	:	•	:		:	:		
E	: S	-	:	10.0	: -	: -		
E	: M :	-	:	50.0	: -	: -		
Ε	: H	-	:	20.0	: 100.0	: -		
Ε	: E :	-	:	15.0	: 100.0	: -		
E	: 0 :	-	:	15.0	: -	: 0		
	•	•	:		:	:		
& SLS	: M	: 0	:	0	: -	:		
& SLS	: E	: 15.0	:	-	: -	: -		
& SLS	: 0	· -	•	-	• •	• -		

<sup>1/</sup> Average Federal channel depth at these locations in feet below LWD is: iron ore, 23.4 feet; coal, 23.0 feet; limestone, 24.1 feet; grain, 23.8 feet.

<sup>2/</sup> The first letter of each lake name is used to denote lake of origin or destination.

Table D-45 - Percent of Year 2035 U.S. Traffic at Harbors with Depths 1/, 2/ Less than 27' by Commodity, Origin and Destination

	Route	ute : Commodity							
Origin	Destination	: Iron Ore	: Coal :	Limestone :	Grain				
	•	: %	: % :	7,	: %				
	:	:	: :		:				
S	: S	: -	: - :	-	: 0				
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	: M	: 0	: - :	-	: -				
S	: H	: 0	: 0 :	-	: -				
S	: E	: 0	: - :	-	: 0				
S	: 0	: 0	: - :	-	: 0				
	:	:	:	•	:				
M	: M	: 0	15.0	: 50.0	: -				
М	: H	: 0	: - :	25.0	: -				
М	: E	: 0	: -	25.0	: 0				
M	: 0	: -	: -	-	: 0				
	:	:	:	:	:				
н	: S	: -	: -	: 5.0	: -				
Н	: M	: 100.0	: -	: 20.0	: -				
н	: H	: -	: -	: 15.0	: -				
Н	: E	: 100.0	: -	: 10.0	: -				
	:	•	:	:	:				
E	: S	: -	: 5.0	<b>:</b> -	: -				
Ε	: M	: -	: 15.0	: -	: -				
Ε	: H	: -	: 5.0	: 50.0	: -				
Ε	: E	: -	: 5.0	: 50.0	: 0				
E	: 0	: -	: 5.0	: -	: 0				
	:	:	:	:	:				
0 & SLS	: M	: 0	: 0	: -	: -				
0 & SLS	: E	: 0	: -	: -	: -				
0 & SLS	: 0	: -	: -	: -	: -				
	:	:	•	:	:				

<sup>1/</sup> Average Federal channel depth at these locations in feet below LWD is: iron ore, 23.4 feet; coal, 23.0 feet; limestone, 24.1 feet; grain, 23.8 feet.

a Contractor

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{2}$ / The first letter of each lake name is used to denote lake of origin or destination.

The Corps of Engineers has studies underway to determine the need for improvements at Buffalo and at Cleveland Harbors. There are plans to ship ore to the Cleveland outer harbor in 1,000-foot ships, offload and ship ore upriver in smaller ships. In addition, Republic Steel opened a new transshipment facility in Lorain outer harbor in 1980. This facility receives ore in 1,000-foot vessels for transshipment. As much as 6-7 million tons of the ore shipped to Cleveland could eventually be handled at Lorain. In view of this, it is expected that by year 1985, no more than 5 percent of iron ore received at U.S. Great Lakes ports will be restricted to less than 27-foot draft and by year 2000, all ore harbors will be at 27-foot draft.

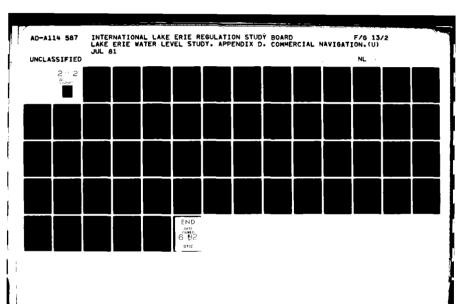
- b. Coal. Coal is shipped in large quantities to power plants and steel mills at 27-foot draft with few exceptions. Coal is also shipped in smaller quantities to harbors and docks that do not have 27-foot draft available. Discussions with industry have indicated that the present pattern of coal traffic will not change significantly in the near future. Therefore, the percent of coal moving at depths less than 27 feet will decrease slowly through the early years of project life. By 2035, however, it is estimated that nearly all coal (85-95 percent) will move at 27 feet and only 5 to 15 percent will be restricted to drafts less than 27 feet.
- c. Limestone. Limeston. is shipped in large quantities for use by the steel and cement industries. It is also shipped in much smaller quantities to many ports for use in the construction industry. Many ports receive as little as 100,000 tons per year. Many of these ports do not have 27-foot draft available. In addition, many of the shipping ports have only 25-foot draft available. Discussions with industry have indicated that this situation will not change much in the near future and the distribution of traffic in 1976 is representative of current and 1985 conditions. However, by year 2000, it is expected that the two major shipping ports (Calcite and Stoneport) will be deepened to 27 feet and the restriction will no longer be the shipping harbor, but will then be the receiving harbor. By year 2035, it is estimated that between 10 and 50 percent of the limestone, depending on the route involved, will be restricted to less than 27-foot draft.
- d. Grain. Grain is currently shipped at 27-foot draft except for grain shipped to Buffalo, NY, which has only about 23.8-foot draft (weighted draft at several docks). By the year 2000, it is expected that all grain will travel at unrestricted 27-foot draft.

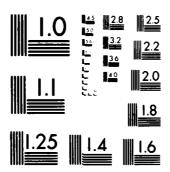
Canadian Harbors: Many harbor facilities used in the Canadian bulk trades also have depths less than 27 feet. The proportion of traffic in each bulk trade, which is loaded or unloaded at shallow draft harbors is given in Table D-46. These proportions were determined by analyzing 1976 port-to-port traffic in each of the bulk trades, aggregating the shallow draft and deep draft tonnages into lake-to-lake totals, and comparing the total shallow draft component in each lake-to-lake route to the total tonnage of that commodity shipped over that route. For example, from Table D-46, 50 percent of Canadian coal moving from Lake Superior to Lake Ontario either originates or destinates at a shallow draft facility. Table D-47 gives the average depth at the shallow draft facilities encountered in each of the lake-to-lake routes. These were compiled from data on the individual facilities involved

in each port-to-port route. The lesser or "controlling" depth was determined for each port-to-port route, and the mean controlling depth for each lake-to-lake grouping, or route, was calculated for each commodity trade by weighting the port-to-port routes according to tonnage shipped.

Table D-46 - Percent of Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Traffic at Shallow Draft Harbors

Route : Commodity									
Origin	:	Destination	:	Iron Ore	: Coal	:	Limestone	:	Grain
_	:	_	:		:	:		:	
S	:	S	:	100.0	: -	:	-	:	100.0
	:	М	:	0	: -	:	-	:	100.0
	:	н	:	-	: 100.0	:	-	:	100.0
	:	E	:	8.0	: 50.0	:	0	:	100.0
	:	0	:	0	: 50.0	:	-	:	100.0
	:	SLS	:	-	: -	:	-	:	0.9
	:	EX	:	-	: -	:	-	:	0
	:		:		:	:		:	
M	:	S	:	-	: 100.0	:	-	:	-
	:	M	:	-	: -	:	-	:	-
	:	Н	:	_	: -	:	•	:	-
	:	Ε	:	-	: -	:	0	:	100.0
	:	0	:	-	: -	:	-	:	100.0
	:	SLS	:	_	: -	:	-	:	0
	:	EX	:	-	· •	•	-	:	11.2
	:		:		:	:		•	****
Н	:	S	:	-	· •	:	100.0	•	_
••	:	M	•	100.0	: 100.0	•	-	:	_
	•	H	•	-	. 10010	:	84.0	:	100.0
	:	Ë	:	100.0	: -	:	90.0	:	100.0
	:	Ö	:	100.0	: -	•	-	:	100.0
	:	SĽS	:	_	• -	:	_	:	100.0
	•	EX	:	_	• -	:	_	:	100.0
	•	LA	:	-	: <del>-</del>	:	-	•	100.0
Ε	•	S	:	_	: 99.0	•	100.0	•	
_	:	M	:	<u>-</u>	. 33.0	:	100.0	•	-
	:	H	•	100.0	: 25.0	:	100.0	•	100.0
	•	Ë	:	100.0	: 0	•	90.0	:	100.0
	:	Ö	:	-	: 3.5	•	90.0	•	
	:	SLS	•	-	3.5	:	-	•	100.0
	•	EX	•	-	<b>-</b>	:	-	•	53.0
	•	EA	•	-	: <del>-</del>	:	-	:	5.7
0	•	c	•			:		:	
U	•	S M	•	0	: <b>-</b>	•	-	•	-
	•		•	U	: <del>-</del>	•	-	•	-
	:	H E	•	100.0	-	•	-	:	100.0
	•		:	100.0	<b>:</b> -	:	-	:	100.0
	•	0	:	-	: -	•	0	:	-
	:	SLS EX	:	•	· •	:	-	:	-
	•	ĽΛ	:	-	· -	:	•	:	-
SLS	•	ć	:		•			:	
212	•	<b>5</b>	:	-	: <del>-</del>	:	-	:	-
	•	TI U	:	-	· -	:	-	:	-
	•	n e	:	-		:	-	:	-
	:	<u>د</u>	:	-		:	-	:	-
	•	U CL C	:	-	: 0	:	-	:	-
	•	S M H E O SLS EX	:	-		:	•	:	-
		ĽΛ	:	-	-	:	-	:	-
EX	•					:		:	
CV	:	S M	:	_	-	:	-	:	-
		M U	:	0	• •	:	-	:	-
	:	n H	:	20.0	<b>-</b>	:	-	:	-
	:	t ^	•	30.8	-	:	-	:	-
	:	H E O SLS	:	0	: 0	:	-	:	-
		71 7							





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS 1964 A

Table D-47 - Weighted Average Minimum Depths at Shallow Harbors Used in the Canadian Great Lakes Dry Bulk Trades

	Route	: Depth in Feet						
Origin :	Destination	:	Iron Ore	:	Coal	:		: Grain
S	: S : M	:	24.0	:	23.7	:		: 24.8 : 23.6 : 23.2
	: H : E : 0 : SLS : EX	:	23.0	:	23.7 23.7 23.7	:		: 21.5 : 24.8 : 22.3
M	: : S : M : H	:		:	20.0	:		:
:	: H : E : O : SLS	:		:		:		: 21.0 : 25.0 :
H	: EX : : S	:		:		: :	22.4	: 23.0 :
	: M : H : E : O : SLS : EX	:	20 <b>.</b> 5 22 <b>.</b> 4	:	20.5		22.0 23.3	: 22.0 : 22.3 : 23.0 : 22.9 : 23.0
E	: : S : M	:		:	21.0	:	24.4	:
	: H : E : O : SLS : EX	:	24.0	:	25.0 22.1	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	22.1 22.6	: 22.8 : 21.0 : 22.4 : 23.0 : 21.4
0	: S : M : H : E : O : SLS : EX		23.3					23.8 :
EX	: S : M : H : E : O	•	23.5			: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :

### SECTION 3 EVALUATION OF REGULATION PLANS

#### 3.1 Lake Erie Regulation Plan Objective

Limited regulation of Lake Erie would require increasing the Lake's outflow whenever high water supply conditions exist on the upper Great Lakes (about 80 percent of Lake Erie water comes from the upper Great Lakes). This can be achieved by a control structure near the head of the Niagara River (the outlet of Lake Erie). When the supply condition on the upper Great Lakes is at or below average, the control structure at Niagara would be adjusted to provide the outflow which would have occurred under natural conditions. The objective, therefore, is to maximize the lowering of the high Lake Erie water levels while maintaining as nearly as possible its long-term average and low levels. Several alternative control structures have been examined and regulation plans developed around them. These structures have net capacities on an annual basis, ranging from 3,700 cfs to 25,000 cfs.

#### 3.2 Basis-of-Comparison

# 3.2.1 Basis-of-Comparison Using Plan 1977 and Plan 1958-D (Categories 1 and 2)

All Lake Erie regulation plans developed by the Board were compared to the basis-of-comparison which is a set of water levels and outflows that the Great Lakes would have experienced for the historical period 1900-1976 if certain assumed physical conditions had been in effect throughout this period. In computing the basis-of-comparison, the Study Board adopted the following conditions: Lake Superior regulated in accordance with Plan 1977; Lake Ontario regulated in accordance with Plan 1958-D (with discretion); average diversions of 5,000 cubic feet or second (cfs) at Long Lake and Ogoki, 3,200 cfs at Chicago, and 7,000 cfs at Welland Canal; 27-foot navigation channel outlet (present) conditions in the St. Clair and Detroit Rivers and 1953 (present) outlet conditions for Lake Erie.

# 3.2.2 Adjusted Basis-of-Comparison Using Plan 1977 and Plan 1958-D Modified (Category 3)

To take into account the high water supplies of the 1970's, a second basis-of-comparison was developed by modifying Plan 1958-D and considering channel enlargements in the St. Lawrence River. Only Category 3 plans were compared to the adjusted basis-of-comparison.

The main report and Appendix A "Lake Regulation" provide detailed descriptions of the regulation plans, the basis-of-comparison, and the adjusted basis-of-comparison.

#### 3.3 Regulation Plan Development

Limited regulation of Lake Erie requires adjustments to its outflows according to certain prescribed rules through control works constructed at

its outlet near the head of the Niagara River. The regulation studies were conducted under three separate categories. Category 1 develops the necessary plans to regulate Lake Erie levels without making any changes to Lake Ontario Regulation Plan 1958-D. Categories 2 and 3 deal with the modifications to Plan 1958-D. Category 3 also deals with channel modifications in the St. Lawrence River to handle the increased outflow from Lake Erie. Plans for Lake Erie regulation under each category were further subdivided into three groups: those which require a regulatory structure in the Niagara River, those which utilize a regulatory structure in a diversion channel cut across Squaw Island, and lastly, plans which use the Black Rock Lock to discharge the additional water from Lake Erie. All of these plans are considered limited regulation schemes since they would only lower the high levels of Lake Erie, but could not raise its levels.

The resulting outflows from Lake Erie, under Category 1, were routed through Lake Ontario in accordance with Regulation Plan 1958-D. Under Category 1 there was no attempt to modify Plan 1958-D to accommodate this increased inflow nor to satisfy the IJC Lake Ontario criteria. Plans under Category 2 included modifications to the operational rules of Lake Ontario Plan 1958-D to accommodate regulation of Lake Erie and to satisfy the IJC criteria for the regulation of Lake Ontario to the same degree as occurred under the development of that plan and under actual operation since 1960.

Regulation of Lake Ontario under Plan 1958-D consists of the selection of an outflow from a basic rule curve and a comparison of that outflow with a series of outflow limitations. If the selected outflow is greater than the minimum limitations or less than the maximum limitations, it is adopted as the outflow to be released from the lake. If, however, it falls outside the limitation, the limitation will govern the flow to be released. Category 2 modification consisted of making changes to these limitations (referred to as the "I", "P", "M", "J", and "L" limitations). This is explained fully in Appendix A.

Category 3 differs from Category 2 in that the resulting Lake Ontario levels and outflows are to satisfy the criteria as written in the Orders and Supplementary Orders of Approval over the entire 1900-1976 test period. This involves channel modifications in the St. Lawrence River as well as modifications to Plan 1958-D.

Three plans were tested under each category; mated as 25N (which would increase the outflow from Lake Erie by 25,00 15S (which would increase the outflow by 9,600 cfs), and 6L (which works increase the outflow by 3,700 cfs).

### 3.4 Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation

The Navigation Subcommittee evaluated the effects of each regulation plan on commercial navigation by comparing the cost of transportation under the basis-of-comparison regime of lake levels to the cost of transportation under the three plans for each category (1, 2, and 3).

A STATE OF THE STA

For example, if the cost of shipping iron ore on the Lake Superior to Lake Erie route is higher under regulation plan conditions, the additional cost is considered to be a loss to navigation.

The depth of navigation channels is measured from low water datum (LWD) on each lake. Since the level of Lake Superior is usually closer to LWD than the other lakes, it usually limits the cargo loading capacity of vessels. Thus, Lake Erie levels must be reduced to a comparable level before they can cause any loss to navigation. When Lake Erie is the controlling lake under basis-of-comparison conditions, then all of the reduction in Lake Erie levels affects navigation. However, when other lakes control, only a portion of the lowering of Lake Erie levels affects navigation. Limited regulation of Lake Erie would increase the number of occasions when Lake Erie controls, as shown in Table D-48.

Table D-48 - Percent of Time that Each Lake Controls the Depth Available to Commercial Navigation (April - December)

		F	Route		
:	:	S-MH-E		: MH-	E
·	: <u> </u>	MH :	E	MH	: E
Basis of Comparison	: : 89.7	9.7	0.6	91.2	8.8
Plan 6L	89.5	. 9 <b>.</b> 9	0.6	89.3	10.7
Plan 15S	88.1	11.1	0.8	84.7	15.3
Plan 25N	: : 82.2	: : 13.3	: : 4.5	67.9	: : 32.1

The regime of lake levels under basis-of-comparison and regulation plan conditions is compared using monthly mean lake levels over the period of record.

The losses to navigation due to lowering the level of Lake Erie under different categories of regulation plans result from decreased cargo carrying ability and the consequent need for additional vessel trips. Over the 50-year economic evaluation period, the average annual cost of Great Lakes bulk commodity transportation is about \$1.8 billion under all basis-of-comparison conditions (including the adjusted basis-of-comparison). The regulation plan with the greatest impact (25N) would increase that cost by about 10 million dollars. Detailed breakdowns of the economic impacts on commercial navigation are shown in Tables D-49 through D-51.

#### 3.4.1 Impact by Category

There is very little difference between Categories 1, 2, and 3 in the economic impact on the United States fleet. The reason for this is that the only difference between Categories 1, 2, and 3 is a change in Lake Ontario levels (see Table D-52), and only a small percentage of the traffic on Lake

Table D-49 - Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation under Category 1 (Compared to Basis-of-Comparison)

	: Annua	Transportation Cost		4	Average
Plan	1985	2000	\$607	Present Worth	Annua Amount
	···	₩	A	<b>A</b>	<i>A</i>
Basis-of-Comparison		• •• •	•••		
United States Canada	794,596,000 553,061,000	1,258,525,000	1,610,034,000 954,839,000	12,568,500,000 8,134,600,000	1,086,700,000
Total Costs	: 1,347,657,000	2,053,437,000	2,564,873,000	20,703,100,000	1,790,000,000
<u>6</u> 1					
United States Canada	-494,000	-802,000	-1,252,000 -536,000	-8,172,000 -3,840,000	-707,000
Total Benefits	-720,000	-1,194,000	-1,788,000	-12,012,000	-1,039,000
15S		• • •			
United States Canada	-1,468,000	-2,416,000 -1,313,000	-3,660,000 -1,780,000	-24,403,000 -12,862,000	-2,110,000 -1,112,000
Total Benefits	-2,227,000	-3,729,000	-5,440,000	-37,265,000	-3,222,000
25N		• • •			
United States Canada	-4,338,000 -2,680,000	-7,195,000 -4,558,000	-10,949,000 -6,056,000	-72,552,000 -44,745,000	-6,273,000 -3,869,000
Total Benefits	-7,018,000	-11,753,000	-17,005,000	-117,297,000	-10,142,000

Table D-50 - Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation under Category 2 (Compared to Basis-of-Comparison)

Plan	1985 :	Transportation Cost 2000 :	Cost 2035	Present Worth	Average Annual Amount
	<b>V</b> 3	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>S</b>	64
Basis-of-Comparison					
United States Canada	794,596,000 553,061,000	1,258,525,000	1,610,034,000 954,839,000	12,568,500,000 8,134,600,000	1,086,700,000
Total Costs	1,347,657,000	2,053,437,000	2,564,873,000	20,703,100,000	1,790,000,000
<u>6</u>		•			
United States Canada	-492,000 : -152,000 :	-800,000	-1,249,000	-8,146,000 -2,526,000	-704,000 -218,000
Total Benefits	-644,000	-1,059,000	-1,578,000	-10,672,000	-922,000
<u>158</u>		•			
United States Canada	-1,466,000	-2,412,000 : -1,152,000	-3,656,000 -1,525,000	-24,366,000 -11,280,000	-2,106,000 -975,000
Total Benefits	-2,138,000	-3,564,000	-5,181,000	-35,646,000	-3,081,000
25N		•			
United States Canada	-4,333,000	-7,190,000 :- -4,272,000 :-	-10,949,000	-72,498,000 -41,930,000	-6,268,000 -3,625,000
Total Benefits	6,854,000	-11,462,000	-16,565,000	-114,428,000	-9,893,000

Table D-51 - Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation under Category 3 (Compared to Basis-of-Comparison)

	Annual	Transportation Cost	Cost	0	Average
r.an	C061	\$000		ביור אסרנו	Annual Amount
Basis-of-Comparison		•			
United States Canada	. 794,596,000 : 553,061,000	1,258,525,000 : 794,912,000 :	1,610,034,000	12,568,500,000 8,134,600,000	1,086,700,000
Total Costs	1,347,657,000	2,053,437,000	2,564,873,000	20,703,100,000	1,790,000,000
19					
United States Canada	-496,000 : -189,000 :	-803,000 -322,000	-1,249,000 -416,000	-8,184,000 -3,148,000	-708,000 -272,000
Total Benefits	: -685,000	-1,125,000	-1,665,000	-11,332,000	-980,000
155		•			
United States Canada	-1,472,000:	-2,417,000	-3,657,000	-24,424,000	-2,112,000 -1,072,000
Total Benefits	-2,208,000	-3,683,000	-5,348,000	-36,819,000	-3,184,000
25N		••••			
United States Canada	-4,334,000 -2,537,000	-7,189,000 -4,291,000	-10,944,000	-72,493,000 -42,124,000	-6,268,000 -3,642,000
Total Benefits	6,871,000 :	-11,480,000	-16,573,000	-114,617,000	-9,910,000

Table D-51 - Economic Impact on Commercial Navigation under Category 3 (Cont'd) (Compared to the Adjusted Basis-of-Comparison)

5,000 1,258,532,000 7,300 794,954,000 3,300 2,053,486,000 6,000 -802,960 9,500 -1,208,560 6,100 -2,416,000 6,100 -2,416,000 6,100 -2,416,000 6,100 -3,753,300	•	Annual	Transportation Cost			: Average
-Comparisor 794,606,000 1,258,532,000 553,097,300 794,954,000 794,954,000 794,954,000 1,347,703,300 2,053,486,000 1,347,703,300 -496,000 -405,600 -405,600 -1,470,000 -1,208,560 -1,470,000 -2,416,000 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300 -1,337,300	Plan	1985		2035	Present Worth	: Annual Amount
-Comparisor 794,606,000 1,258,532,000 553,097,300 794,954,000 794,954,000 2,053,486,000 1,347,703,300 2,053,486,000 -233,500 -405,600 -405,600 -1,470,000 -2,416,000 -1,337,300 -2,246,100 -2,416,000 -1,337,300 -2,246,100 -3,753,300 -4,330,000 -4,330,000 -7,189,700 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500		<b>•</b>	••	•	•	<b></b>
States 794,606,000 1,258,532,000 553,097,300 794,954,000 794,954,000 794,954,000 794,954,000 74,954,000 74,954,000 74,954,000 74,337,300 78 8 753,300 74,330,000 7,189,700 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500 74,370,500	Adjusted : Basis-of-Comparisor :	• •• ••				
States 1,347,703,300 2,053,486,000 2,  States -496,000 -802,960 -405,600  States -729,500 -1,208,560  States -1,470,000 -2,416,000 -7,189,700 -4,330,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500	United States : Canada :	794,606,000 553,097,300	1,258,532,000	1,610,032,000 954,838,000	12,568,585,000 8,135,060,000	1,086,722,000
States	: Total Costs	1,347,703,300	2,053,486,000	2,564,870,000	20,703,645,000	1,790,106,000
States -496,000 -802,960 -405,600 -233,500 -1,208,560 -1,470,000 -2,416,000 -1,337,300 -2,246,100 -3,753,300 -4,330,000 -7,189,700 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -4,370,500 -		•				
its -729,500 -1,208,560 : -1,470,000 -2,416,000 : -1,337,300 : -2,246,100 -3,753,300 : -4,330,000 -7,189,700 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -4,370,500 : -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000 -2,571,000	United States : Canada :	-496,000 -233,500	-802, 960 -405, 600	-1,251,500 -553,000	-8,178,000 -3,970,700	-707,000
-1,470,000 -2,416,000 -2,76,100 -1,337,300 -2,246,100 -3,753,300 -4,330,000 -7,189,700 -2,571,000 -4,370,500	: Total Benefits	-729,500	-1,208,560	-1,804,500	-12,148,700	-1,050,000
its -2,246,100 -2,416,000 : -2,416,000 : -2,246,100 -3,753,300 : -4,330,000 -7,189,700 : -2,571,000 -4,370,500 :	15S	•			•	• •• •
Benefits	United States : Canada :	-1,470,000	-2,416,000 -1,337,300	-3,659,000	-24,412,000 -13,103,000	-2,111,000 -1,133,000
States -4,330,000 -7,189,700 : -2,571,000 : -4,370,500 :	: Total Benefits	-2,246,100	-3,753,300	-5,461,800	-37,515,000	-3,244,000
States -4,330,000 -7,189,700 : -2,571,000 : -4,370,500 :	25N	• • •				
	United States : Canada :	-4,330,000 -2,571,000	-7,189,700 -4,370,500	-10,951,000 -5,795,100	-72,484,000 -42,900,000	-6,267,000
: : -6,901,000 : -11,560,200 : -16,746	: Total Benefits	-6,901,000	-11,560,200	-16,746,100	-115,384,000	000,976,6-

Table D-52 - Summary of Hydrologic Evaluation of Lake Erie Regulation Plans

•	Basis-of-	1		:
	Comparison :	Plan 6L	Plan 15S	: Plan 25N
AKE SUPERIOR		·		:
THE GOLDING				• :
Mean	600.44	600.43	600.41	: 600.37
Maximum	601.93	601.93	601.93	: 601.93
Minimum	598.69	598.68	598.65	: 598.62
Range	3.24	3.25	3.28	: 3.31
LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON				:
Mean	578.27	578.24	578 <b>.</b> 18	: 578.05
Maximum	581.15	581.09	580.99	: 580.75
Minimum	575.47	575.45	575.42	: 575.36
Range	5.68	5.64	5.57	: 5.39
LAKE ERIE	•	•	•	<b>:</b>
Mean	570.76	: : 570 <b>.</b> 67	: : 570.53	: 570.17
Maximum	573.60	573.45	573.18	: 572.53
Minimum	568.09	568.07	568.02	: 567.84
Range	5.51	5.38	5.16	: 4.69
LAKE ONTARIO - Cat. 1 (with deviation)			•	:
Mean	244.61	244.64	: 244.65	: 244.63
Maximum	: 247.37	247.39	247.56	: 247.50
Minimum	: 241.81	241.74	: 241.59	: 241.38
Range	5.56	5.65	5.97	: 6.12
LAKE ONTARIO - Cat. 2	•	•	: :	:
Mean	244.61	: : 244.66	: : 244.69	: : 244.71
Max imum	: 247.37	: 247.34	: 247.42	: 247.45
Minimum	: 241.81	: 242.04	: 242.12	: 242.21
Range	5.56	5.30	5.30	5.24
	: Adj. B.O.C.	Plan 6L	: Plan 15S	: : Plan 25N
LAKE ONTARIO - Cat. 3	•	:	:	:
Mean	: 244.63	: : 244.64	: : 244.65	: : 244.67
Maximum	: 246.77	: 246.79	: 246.84	: 246.83
Minimum	: 242.38	: 242.32	: 242.34	: 242.47
Range	: 4.39	: 4.47	: 4.50	: 4.36
	:	:	:	:

THE STATE OF STREET

Ontario is carried in United States vessels. In addition, Lake Ontario levels are seldom the controlling levels for routes involving other lakes in the system. Therefore, the impacts on the Canadian fleet are also small, but are still much larger than for the U.S. fleet since most of the traffic on Lake Ontario is carried in Canadian vessels.

## 3.4.2 Impact by Plan

As shown in Tables D-49, D-50, and D-51, the total net loss to navigation increases from Plan 6L to Plan 25N as the Lake Erie levels, and consequently, Lake Michigan-Huron levels are decreased. As stated above, Lake Erie levels directly affect mainly Canadian traffic, while Lake Michigan-Huron levels affect mainly U.S. traffic.

## 3.4.3 Effect of Adjusting Basis-of-Comparison

The adjustments to the basis-of-comparison only affect the levels on Lake Ontario. Therefore, there are only small impacts on the United States fleet since little traffic on Lake Ontario is carried in U.S. vessels. Most traffic on Lake Ontario is carried in Canadian vessels and, therefore, the impacts are greater on the Canadian fleet. Table D-53 shows a comparison of the effects of Category 3 plans on the U.S. and Canadian fleets under basis-of-comparison and adjusted basis-of-comparison conditions.

Table D-53 - Comparison of Impacts on Transportation Cost Under Basis-of-Comparison and Adjusted Basis-of-Comparison Conditions (Category 3)

	: Impact	in Dollars (Present	: Worth)					
Condition	: Plan 6L :	Plan 15S :	Plan 25N					
United States Fleet	:							
Basis-of-Comparison	- 8,184,000	- 24,424,000	- 72,493,000					
Adjusted Basis-of- Comparison	: : - 8,178,000	- 24,412,000	- 72,484,000					
Difference	6,000	- 12,000	- 9,000					
Canadian Fleet								
Basis-of-Comparison	- 3,148,000	- 12,395,000	- 42,124,000					
Adjusted Basis-of- Comparison	: : ~ 3,970,700	- 13,103,000	- 42,900,000					
Difference	822,700	708,000	776,000					

#### Section 4

#### SENSITIVITY ANALYSES

#### 4.1 Introduction

The purpose of each sensitivity test undertaken was to determine the effect of changes in basic data or assumptions on the losses to navigation caused by limited regulation of Lake Erie. The following assumptions and data were tested:

- 1. Projections of bulk traffic,
- 2. extension of the navigation season, and
- 3. capital cost of ship construction.

In addition, the computer program used in this study was tested by running data from the International Great Lakes Levels Board (IGLLR) Study (7 December 1973) to determine if the IGLLB results could be duplicated.

The differences between data used in this study and data used in the IGLLB study were also examined to identify the reasons for the marked increase in impact on commercial navigation from changes in lake level.

### 4.2 Projections of Bulk Traffic

The losses to commercial navigation are sensitive to the accuracy of projections of future commerce (commodity and volume), composition of the vessel fleet (number and characteristics of vessels), and traffic patterns (e.g., Mesabi ore and pellets vs. foreign ore and pellets via the Seaway). These factors are all interdependent (if one changes, the others will change), and all are dependent upon the laws of supply and demand, which include new technologies which may develop. Other factors, such as political decisions affecting imports and exports, intermodal competition, and availability of funds for research, planning, or construction for the various transportation modes will also affect future commerce. Because of the complexity of factors involved it is difficult to place a numerical value on the accuracy of projections or on the accuracy of benefits resulting from regulation.

The annual cost of transportation will rise or fall nearly proportionally to the total volume carried. Therefore, a range of high and low estimates of traffic volume was considered to represent the broadest possible range in transportation costs and benefits/losses, and as such, a detailed evaluation of all factors, vessel fleet, technology, etc., was not considered necessary. The evaluation of these variables would require new data, new assumptions, and new evaluations. Such a monumental effort was considered an unnecessary refinement.

The projections of future commerce were modified to include a low projection assuming no growth at all between years 1985 and 2035 and a high projection assuming 2-1/2 percent annual growth between 1985 and 2035. The projections used in this study represent growth of about 1 percent annually. Table D-54 shows the traffic in millions of tons under each assumption and the capitalized value of each.

Table D-54 - Sensitivity Analysis of Traffic Projections

: Traffic Projection :		Year : 2000 : ions of		: Capitalized Value : : at 8-1/2% : :(Millions of Dollars):	Effect on Navigation Losses
Low (no growth) :	244	244	244	3,072	- 15% <u>1</u> /
Used in this study: (1% annual)	244	299	378	3,596	-
High (2-1/2% : annual)	244	353	839	4,520	+ 26% <u>2</u> /

 $\frac{1}{3072 - 3596} \times 100 = -15\%$ 

$$\frac{2}{4520 - 3596} \times 100 = +26\%$$

As shown, the no growth assumption would reduce the losses to navigation by 15 percent because less traffic would be in the system to be affected by changes in levels. The high projection, on the other hand, would increase the losses to navigation by about 26 percent.

#### 4.3 Extension of the Navigation Season

The impact of season extension on the losses to navigation due to limited regulation of Lake Erie would be directly proportional to the change in total transportation cost reduction. For example, extension of the season by one month would reduce the required freight rate by about 2-1/2 percent for iron ore, 3 percent for coal, and about 1 percent for grain. The effect on limestone was not evaluated. A one month season extension would reduce total transportation cost for bulk commodities by about 2 percent. As a result, any benefits or losses accruing to commercial navigation due to limited regulation of Lake Erie would also be reduced by about 2 percent.

<sup>3/</sup> Data on freight rates taken from 16 December 1975 Winter Rate Study by ARCTEC, Inc.

# 4.4 Capital Cost of Ship Construction

The vessel operating cost used in this study includes the capital cost of ship construction based on the premise that all costs should be shared equally by the users of the system. Lower water levels result in lower carrying capacities for the vessels in the bulk fleet. More trips are required each year to transport the same tonnage. Shipping authorities have indicated that additional vessels must be added to the fleet to provide the additional trip capacity. Therefore, the capital costs of these additional vessels must be included in the total transportation cost. Capital costs for ships are expected to account for about 30 percent of total trip costs over the 1985-2035 period.

4.5 Changes in Data: International Great Lakes Levels Board (IGLLB) Study vs. International Lake Erie Regulation (ILER) Study

The effect of changes in lake levels on commercial navigation is much greater now than during the IGLLB Study (1973). The evaluation in the IGLLB Study was based on 1971 price levels. The evaluation in this report is based on 1979 price levels. The major changes in data are discussed in the following paragraphs.

### 4.5.1 Projections of Future Commerce

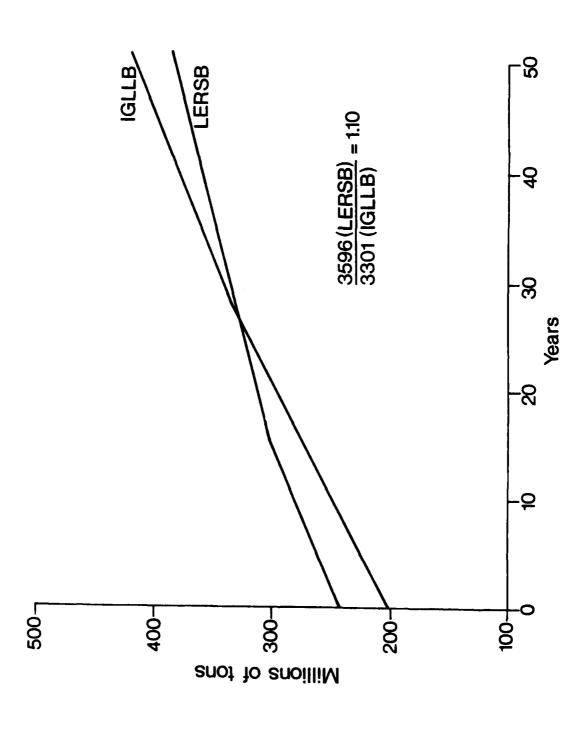
The projections of commerce for any future calendar year are less under the ILER Study than the IGLLB Study. However, the 50-year evaluation periods are different for each study 1985-2035 for ILER Study and 1970-2020 for IGLLB Study. The resulting growth trends used in the ILER are somewhat higher in the first 25 years and lower in the last 25 years than those assumed for the IGLLB 50-year economic evaluation period.

The impact of the different assumption in tonnage growth can be shown by comparing the present worth of the tonnage used in each study (Figure D-4). As shown, the tonnage used in the ILER Study produces an increase of about 10 percent in results.

#### 4.5.2 Shallow Draft Traffic

A shallow draft harbor is a harbor with channel depth less than 27 feet. The IGLLB assumed that all traffic to shallow draft harbors would be eliminated by 1995. Either the shallow draft harbor would be deepened to 27 feet or the traffic would be transferred to 27-foot deep harbors.

A thorough evaluation of traffic patterns revealed that nearly all iron ore and grain currently is shipped to and from 27-foot harbors. Coal and limestone, on the other hand, are often shipped to harbors where channel depths are less than 27 feet and total receipts at a port are generally 100,000 tons annually or less. Because of the relatively small volume of traffic, some of these harbors will not be deepened. Therefore, a new scenario for the "shallow draft" harbors was developed for this study.



Present value of tonnage International Great Lakes Levels Board (IGLLB) versus Lake Erie Regulation Study Board (LERSB) Figure D-4

A test run of Plan 25N using the IGLLB assumption of no shallow draft traffic by 1995 indicated losses to navigation of about 58 million dollars (present worth). The losses under the current revised shallow draft analysis are about two times greater (\$117 million). Therefore, the revised shallow draft analysis approximately doubles the losses to commercial navigation.

# 4.5.3 Vessel Operating Costs

Vessel operating costs were obtained from the United States Maritime Administration and in Canada, from the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and the Department of Industry, Trade, and Commerce. Vessel operating costs for a class 10 vessel are compared in Figure D-5. As shown, the operating costs for the combined U.S. and Canadian fleet are about four times higher in 1979 compared to 1971 (IGLLB Study).

A comparison of ILER and IGLLB hourly vessel operating costs for vessel classes in the United States and Canadian fleets is shown below in Table D-55.

Table D-55 - Comparison of ILER and IGLLB Study Hourly Vessel Operating Costs

	:	Vessel Class :									:				
	:	5	:	6	: 7		:	8	:	9		10	:	11	:Total <u>l</u> /
U.S. Fleet	:		:		:	- :	: :		:		:		:		:
ILER Costs IGLLB Costs Ratio	:	1115 305 3.6	: : : :	1212 324 3.7	129 34 3.	5	: : : :	1400 453 3.1	: : : :	1769 484 3.6		905 563 3.4	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2210 0 N/A	: 8699 : 2474 : 3.5
	-	1	$\frac{\cdot}{\cdot}$	2	3		-	4	$\frac{\cdot}{\cdot}$	5	_	6	<u>:</u>	7	- -
Canadian Fleet	:		:	:	: :		:		:	:	:		:		
ILER Costs IGLLB Costs Ratio	: : :	555 149 3.7	:	667 179 3.7	: 79 : 20 : 3.	8	:	997 228 4.4	:	1095 228 4.8	:	200 251 4.8	:	1509 252 6.0	: 6815 : 1495 : 4.6
	:		:		:		:		:				:		<u>:                                      </u>

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{1}$ / Class 11 costs excluded since these were not considered in the IGLLB Study.

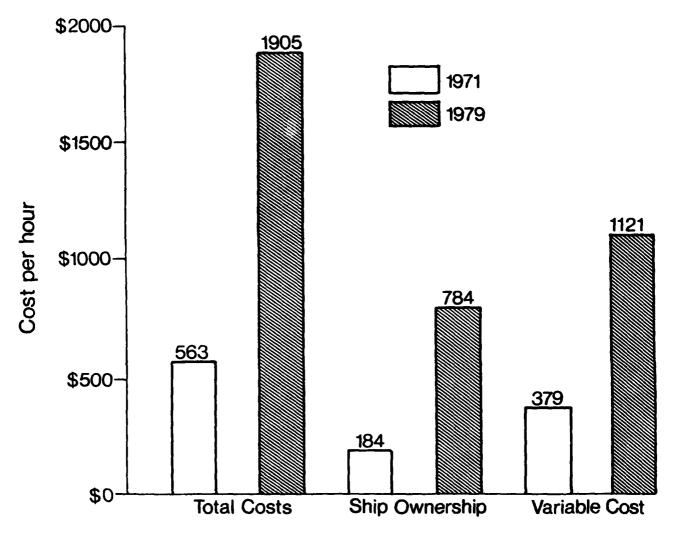


Figure D-5 Vessel cost per hour class 10, 1971 vs. 1979

NOTE: Ship ownership equals interest plus amortization. Ship costs were \$22.5 million in 1971 and \$64 million in 1979. Variable cost equals overhead, labor, fuel, etc.

Source: MARAD

and the state of

#### 4.5.4 Fuel Costs

The costs of marine diesel and bunker C #6 fuels have risen dramatically from 1971 to 1979 as shown in Figure D-6. Based on this increase, and the recent rapid increase in prices, it was assumed that fuel costs would increase at a rate of 5 percent greater than the rate of inflation over the first 20 years of the project economic analysis period (from 1985 to 2005). The effect of this is to increase transportation costs and consequently the losses to navigation by about 30 percent as shown in the following analysis for Class 5 and Class 10 yessels.

	Vessel	Hourly Operating Cost
<u> Item</u>	Base Year Costs 1979	Average Annual Costs over the Project Life 1985-2035
Vessel Class 5 Fuel Cost Non-Fuel Cost Total Cost	\$ 287 799 \$1,086	\$ 574 799 \$1,373
Vessel Class 10 Fuel Cost Non-Fuel Cost Total Cost	\$ 489 1,417 \$1,906	\$ 978 1,417 \$2,395

Ratio of Cost Change

Class 5:  $\frac{1373}{1086} = 1.26$ 

Class 10:  $\frac{2395}{1006} = 1.26$  Say 1.3 or 30%

### 4.5.5 Summary of Impact of Data Changes

The total effect of the four data changes described is to increase the impact of lake level changes on commercial navigation by a factor of about 11. That is, the benefit or loss to navigation is now 11 times greater than it was when the IGLLB Study was performed.

Variable in Sensitivity Analysis	<u>Factor</u>
Commerce Projections	1.1
Shallow Draft Traffic	2.0
Vessel Operating Costs	4.0
Increasing Fuel Costs	1.3

Total Effect  $(1.1 \times 2.0 \times 4.0 \times 1.3) = 11$ 

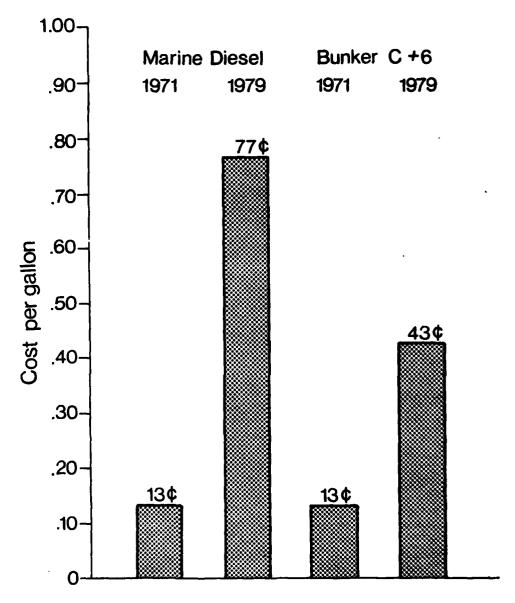


Figure D-6 Fuel costs 1971 to 1979

Source: MARAD

# 4.6 Verification of 1980 Computer Program

The 1980 computer program used in this study (ILER Study) is a modified version of the program used in the International Great Lakes Levels Board (IGLLB) Study (7 December 1973).

The 1970 data used in the IGLLB Study was run through the modified ILER Study program to test agreement with the earlier (IGLLB) program. The results (see Table D-56 below) showed that the modified program yields results about 2 percent lower than the IGLLB computer program when the same input data are used.

Table D-56 - Comparison of ILER and IGLLB Study Transportation Cost Savings For Regulation Plan SEO-901

:Computer Program Used							
: IGLLB Study	:	ILER Study					
\$	:	\$					
291,300	:	284,400					
12,200	:	12,900					
: 40,700	:	40,100					
. <u>9,000</u>	:	9,200					
: : 353,200	:	346,600					
346,600	: :						
: : 6,600	: :						
	1GLLB Study 291,300 12,200 40,700 9,000 353,200 346,600	IGLLB Study  291,300  12,200  40,700  9,000  353,200  346,600					

#### Section 5

#### DREDGING AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO COMPENSATE FOR LOWER LAKE LEVELS

#### 5.1 Introduction

The navigation losses could be eliminated if harbors and connecting channels were dredged deeper to offset the decrease in mean lake level. That is, if mean lake levels were decreased by 0.3 feet and the harbors and channels were dredged 0.3 feet deeper, then there would be no loss in vessel loading. The quantities of material and cost involved in dredging United States Federal harbors and channels to depths of 1/4, 1/2, and 1 foot, have been determined and curves of depth versus cost plotted for each lake and connecting channel. A similar analysis for Canadian harbors was not undertaken due to a lack of sufficient readily available data.

It is recognized that it is not possible to dredge to tolerances of 1/4 foot. However, it is considered likely that such dredging would be accomplished during normal maintenance dredging by modifying the contract to pay for the additional depth desired, for instance, 0.3-foot as in the example above.

### 5.2 Dredging Costs

Dredging costs were estimated for U. S. harbors on Lakes Michigan, Huron, and Erie (Table D-57). The regulation plans do not affect the high or mean levels on Lake Superior and only lower the minimum level by 0.1 foot. Therefore, dredging costs were not estimated for Lake Superior. Likewise, the mean level on Lake Ontario is essentially unchanged. In view of this, dredging costs were not estimated for Lake Ontario.

Harbor areas, the nature of existing bottom materials, and unit prices for dredging were determined from information available at Corps of Engineer District Offices at Chicago, Illinois; Detroit, Michigan; and Buffalo, New York. If, in the past, dredged material was considered polluted, then the cost of confined disposal was included. All estimates were based on December 1977 price levels.

It should be noted that the decrease in mean water level on Lake Erie for Plan 6L is about 0.1 foot; for Plan 15S, 0.2 foot; and for Plan 25N, 0.6 foot. Practically speaking, dredging is accomplished in terms of 1/2 feet or whole feet of depth. If it were determined to dredge 1/2 foot deeper to offset the decrease in mean lake level caused by Plans 6L or 15S, the initial cost would be much greater than simply paying a contractor for 0.1 or 0.2 foot additional dredging. Nevertheless, the portion of that cost chargeable to a regulation plan is only the amount for the decrease in mean level caused by a regulation plan. Any additional amount would be charged to overdepth maintenance dredging for the existing harbor or channel project.

### 5.3 Losses to Navigation While Dredging is Being Accomplished

If a regulation plan were implemented, losses would occur to navigation while dredging to offset those losses was being accomplished. If dredging

was completed in 5 years, navigation losses will decrease to zero over the 5-year period. Losses were computed using the 1985 loss for the first year and decreasing that loss to zero in equal increments over the 5 or 10-year period. The dredging costs and the navigation losses while dredging is being accomplished are summarized in Table D-57.

### 5.4 Summary

As shown in Table D-57, the dredging costs plus navigation losses while dredging is being accomplished are greater than the losses to the United States vessel fleet from regulation. It is concluded that dredging is not a viable alternative for the United States, especially for Plans 6L and 15S where dredging costs alone would be greater than the losses caused by regulation.

Table D-57 - Comparison Between Dredging Costs Plus Navigation Losses While Dredging is Being Accomplished and Navigation Losses With No Dredging (Millions of Dollars, Present Worth)

	: : : Dredgi	ng Cost	: : : Navinat	ion Loss		otal	U. S. Navigation Loss with no Dredging (Category 3 Plans vs. Basis-of-
		: 10-yr.					
6L	: : 14	: 11	2	: 3	: : 16	: 14	8.2
158	: : 27	23	6	9	: : 33	32	24.4
25N	: : 63 :	: : 53 :	19	: : 29 :	: : 82 :	: : 82 :	: : 72.5 :

" MARTINE CO

#### ANNEX A

### **CONVERSION FACTORS**

# (BRITISH TO METRIC UNITS)

- 1 cubic foot per second (cfs) = 0.028317 cubic metres per second (cms)
- 1 cfs-month = 0.028317 cms-month
- 1 foot = 0.30480 metres
- 1 inch = 2.54 centimetres
- 1 mile (statute) = 1.6093 kilometres
- 1 ton (short) = 907.18 kilograms
- 1 square mile = 2.5900 square kilometres
- 1 cubic mile = 4.1682 cubic kilometres
- Temperature in Celsius:  $^{\circ}C = (^{\circ}F 32)/1.8$
- 1 acre-feet = 1,233.5 cubic metres
- 1 gallon (U.S.) = 3.7853 litres
- 1 gallon (British) = 4.5459 litres
- 1 ton (long) = 1016.0 kilograms

#### ANNEX B

# Commercial Navigation Subcommittee Membership

### Canadian Section

Charles J. R. Lawrie, Chairman Transport Canada

G. Reginald Golding, Member Transport Canada

Nick Mangione, Member Department of Public Works

# **United States Section**

Charles W. Larsen, Chairman Corps of Engineers

Robert McIntyre, Member Corps of Engineers

William Gelston, Member St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation

Robert J. Lewis, Member St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation

Donald J. Ward, Member Corps of Engineers

Sharon Heckman, Member Corps of Engineers

Fred Kwan, Member Corps of Engineers ANNEX C Computer Programs

" HOLLING

# "LEVELS" and "GLCOST"

for

NCD Planning Division, Chuck Larsen to be used by the International Great Lakes Levels Board for a report to the International Joint Commission on the Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels

Source Language: Fortran

System: BCS EKS1

## Author(s)

- 1. Bureau of Mines
- 2. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Detroit District
- 3. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Central Division Sharon Heckman (NCDDO)

and the state of the state of the

Commercial navigation cost comparison figures have been calculated with the help of computer algorithms for various lake level regulation plans. With the assistance of data processing, it was possible to study numerous regulation plans and arrive at transportation costs for both U. S. and Canadian fleets by commodity, month, traffic route, and vessel class.

Two separate computer programs were needed in this study. These programs will be referenced as "LEVELS" and "GLCOST." The first program, "LEVELS," is only used to preprocess the actual lake water level readings and produce the route variation readings needed to execute the second program, "GLCOST." Once all the various plans under consideration have been run and converted by "LEVELS," the output can be saved and input to "GLCOST" as often as necessary or desired.

Input to "LEVELS" consists of files of data that contain monthly mean lake level readings. The first record in each file is a title card. The second and remaining data records consist of 12 lake level readings (January-December), a lake number, and a year. The format for this data is (9A8,2X,I1,1X,I4). The third record contains the monthly values for the same lake and the next year. All data for one lake is grouped together and followed by data for another lake. The program is currently set to extract data for 1900-1976, the years used in the study. The lake numbers to be used are 1, 2, 3, and 4. If any other lake numbers or years exist on the input file, they will be ignored. Input levels for 1 represent Lake Ontario, 2 is Lake Erie, 3 is Lakes Michigan and Huron, and 4 is Lake Superior. Since Lake Michigan and Lake Huron hydraulically react as one lake, only one set of water level readings is available for them.

A maximum of 30 different files may be input for one run. The parson will consist of an equal number of files. These output files will also start with a title card. The remaining data records contain the month, year, and 10 numerical values. These numbers represent the variation (plus or minus) that exist relative to the minimum water depth to be used in "GLCOST." The 10 values correspond to 10 different routes that will be evaluated in "GLCOST" and listed later within this documentation. The output format is (12F6.0,2X,I1,1X,I4). Data for each year is grouped together. These files will subsequently be used as water level input to "GLCOST."

"GLCOST" was prepared to utilize all of the data on vessel characteristics, prospective commerce, operating costs, trip times, and water level data in order to calculate the cost of commercial shipping on the Great Lakes. A comparison of these costs will show the monetary effect (cost benefits or losses) of the regulation plans being considered.

One execution of "GLCOST" will produce cost figures for a single year for either U. S. or Canadian data. Within this run, a maximum of 30 different lake level plans may be considered. Each run will evaluate data for four different commodities and produce results for deep draft and shallow draft harbors. The program will handle 77 years of water level data (1900-1976), 11 different vesssel classes, and 10 different trade routes for domestic, export, and import cargo.

Numerical input values may be coded using a free format (separate each number by at least one space) unless otherwise indicated. Titles (words listed in capital letters such as items 5, 7, 9, 11, etc., listed below) are input simply to label data for easier identification. The first three letters are required and any additional letters or comments may be input simply to help the user. Data should be input as follows:

- 1. Number of files of water level data to be run. (Total number equals base case plus number of alternate plans up to a maximum of 30 files).
- 2. Short title (maximum of 10 characters in columns 1-10) for each file of water level data.
  - 3. Title (maximum of 80 characters).

This line will be printed as part of each page heading on the output.

This title might contain the country (United States or Canada), commodity (iron ore, coal, limestone, or grain), year, date of run, etc.

- 4. a. Year
  - b. Minimum water depth for deep draft harbors (ex. =27 ft.)
- c. Minimum water depth for shallow draft harbors (ex. iron = 23.4
  feet, coal = 23 feet, limestone = 24.1 feet, grain = 23.8 feet).
- d. Percentage of U. S. Exports carried in U. S. ships for U. S. runs or percentage of Canadian imports carried in Canadian ships for Canadian runs (ex. 80 percent = 80).
- e. Percentage of U. S. imports carried in U. S. ships for U. S. runs or the percentage of Canadian exports carried in Canadian ships for Canadian runs.
  - f. Country code:

0 = U. S. Data

- 1 = Canadian Data
- 5. <u>CAPACITY</u> This word represents a title for the following line of data. Input either the entire word or abbreviate by inputting the first three letters (see sample input).
- 6. Maximum designed cargo capacity (in tons) for each of the 11 vessel classes. Separate numbers by at least one space.
- 7. DRAFT Next title line, input entire word or minimum of three letters as underlined.
  - 8. Draft at maximum cargo capacity (feet) for each of the 11 classes.

· Alleria .

- 9. IMMERSION Another title line.
- 10. Net capacity (tons)/feet of immersion in excess of 18 feet for each of the 11 vessel classes.
  - 11. SPEED Next title line.
  - 12. Vessel speed in miles/hour for each vessel class (11 values).
  - 13. COST
  - 14. Vessel operating cost (dollars) per hour for each vessel class (11).
- 15. CLASS DISTRIBUTION Title, minimum of first three letters must be input.
  - 16. Percentage of annual shipment by class.
    - For U. S. runs, input two lines of 11 values each (22 total). The first 11 values are used for deep draft figures unless the route includes Lake Ontario or the St. Lawrence Seaway. The second 11 values are used for shallow draft harbors and for the routes excluded above.
    - For Canadian runs input three lines of 11 values each (33 total). The first 11 values are used for domestic tonnage. The second 11 values are applied to Canadian import tonnages. The third set of 11 values are used for Canadian export tonnages.
    - Fxample: For 15 percent, input 15. Each set of 11 values must total 100 percent.
  - 17. MONTHLY DISTRIBUTION
  - 18. Percentage distribution of traffic by month.
    - For U. S. data, input two lines of 12 values each (24 numbers). The first 12 values are used for deep draft analyses and the second set of 12 values are used for shallow draft calculations.
    - Canadian data needs only one set of percentages (12 values). Each set of 12 numbers must add up to 100 percent.
  - 19. ROUND TRIP FACTOR
  - 20. Round trip time factor by class (11 values).
  - 21. UNLOADING TIME
  - 22. Unloading time in hours by class (11 values).
  - 23. LOAD LINE LIMITS

24. Next four lines consist of four sets of seasonal load line limits (11 numbers/line). Limits should be input in seasonal order of winter, intermediate, summer, and midsummer.

intermediate, summer, and midsummer.
Winter limits will be used for January, February, March, November, and

December.

Intermediate for April and October.

Summer data will be applied to May and September.

Midsummer for June, July, and August.

- 25. TONNAGE, MILEAGE, AND SHALLOW DRAFT PERCENTAGE
- 26. <u>DOMESTIC</u> If no domestic cargo is shipped, this category may be omitted.
- 27. Shipping data for domestic cargo. This data must be input in specific columns instead of simply separated by spaces as in the previous data. Use as many lines as is necessary to describe domestic cargo.

Column 1 - Lake Origin

Vessel loads cargo at a port on one of five lakes. Input S for Superior, M for Michigan, H for Huron, E for Erie, and O for Ontario.

Column 3 - Lake Destination

Vessel unloads cargo at a port on one of five lakes. Input S, M, H, E, or O.

Column 4-13 (F10.0) - Tonnage (in thousands of tons)

Column 14-23 (F10.0) - Mileage (distance from origin to destination)

Column 24-33 (F10.0) - Percentage of tonnage that travels to shallow draft harbors.

28. EXPORTS - U. S. Exports

For Canadian runs, data for Canadian imports should follow this heading. Omit this title if data is not available.

- 29. Code exported cargo as described for domestic cargo in 27.
- 30. IMPORTS U. S. Imports

For Canadian runs, data for Canadian exports should follow this heading. Omit this title if data does not exist for this category.

31. Code imported cargo as described in 27.

Washington Commencer

- 32. END Indicates the end of all data for commodity specified in 3.
- 33. Repeat items 3-32 for coal.
- 34. Repeat items 3-32 for limestone.
- 35. Repeat items 3-32 for grain.

The commodity input order of iron, coal, limestone, and grain only relates to the titles and headings printed in the summary report; therefore, the order may be changed or substitutions may be made provided the user realizes that the first group will be printed under the heading iron, the second group under coal, the third under limestone, and the fourth under grain. Total cost figures are printed in millions of dollars. The actual total cost will be printed for the first water level plan. All subsequent costs will be printed as differences between the base case (Plan 1) and the following alternative plans. If the differences are negative, the plan being considered costs more than the base case, and if the differences are positive, the base case costs more than the alternate plan. Execution of "GLCOST" automatically outputs a listing of all input data and the summary cost report as mentioned previously. A lengthly detailed cost report is also generated and stored as a file which may be printed as desired by the user. This report consists of five pages for each plan input. These reports print cost breakdowns by route and month or by vessel class and month or as input by route. It also prints the number of vessels required by class and month or by route and month.

```
( IMPUT, BUTPUT, TAPEZ,
      PROGRAM LEVELS
          TAPES=INPUT, TAPE6=OUTPUT, TAPE11, TAPE12, TAPE13, TAPE14, TAPE15,
        TAPE16, TAPE17, TAPE18, TAPE19, TAPE20, TAPE21, TAPE22, TAPE23,
        TAPE 24, TAPE25, TAPE26, TAPE27, TAPE28, TAPE29, TAPE30, TAPE31,
        TAPE 32, TAPE 33, TAPE 34, TAPE 35, TAPE 36, TAPE 37, TAPE 38, TAPE 39, TAPE 40)
      CHITTCAL WEPTHS - 4812 - 724F3023
C
      48 JUL 1975
C
      THIS PROGRAM WAS ACQUIRED FROM G.D. LARSEN, DETROIT DISTRICT
C
      MODIFIED AND RUN IN 1980 BY S. HECKMAN, NCD ADP CENTER
C
      NOTE - WITHIN THIS PROGRAM THE ORDER OF THE LAKES IS CHANGED TO
C
              SUPERIOR = 1
C
             MICHIGAN-HURON = 2
C
             ERIE = 3
C
             UNTARIO = 4
C
      THE NUMERICAL ORDER OF THE LAKES INPUT IS
C
                          ONTARIO = 1
C
                          ERIE = 2
C
                          MICHIGAN-HURON = 3
C
                          SUPERIOR = 4
C
      DIMENSION ITITLE(26), $$(12), H$(12), E$(12), D$(12), I$$(12), IM$(12)
      DIMENSION IES(12), IOS(12), DATA(9)
C
      START OF PROGRAM
C
      THIS SECTION CONVERTS LAKE NUMBERS AS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND
C
         EXTRACTS ONLY THE INPUT RECORDS FOR LAKES 1-4 AND YEARS 1900-1976
C
      WRITE (6,2010)
        REAL TOTAL NUMBER OF FILES TO BE PROCESSED IN THIS RUN
      READ (5,*) ITAPE
      NTAPE=10
      MAX=10+ITAPE
C
        MAXIMUM OF 30 FILES CAN BE CHANGED IN ONE RUN OF THIS PROGRAM
    1 IF (STAFE .GE. MAX) GO TO 231
      NTAPE=NTAPE+1
      REWIND NTAPE
      REWIND 2 .
      MYR=1977
      MM=77
        READ TITLE CARD
      READ (NTAPE, 10) ITITLE
      PRTTE (2,10) ITTTLE
        READ DATA
    5 READ (NTAPE, 8 ) DATA, NUM, NYR
    8 FORMAT (9A8,2X,11,1X,14)
      IF (EOF (NTAPE)) 18,
    9 IF (MUM .GT. 4) GO TO 5
      TF (NYR .GE. MYR) GO TO 5
      IF (NYR .LT. 1900) GO TO 5
      IF (HUM .LT. 1) NUM=1
      GO TO (11,12,13,14), NUM
   11 NUM=4
      GU TO 15
   12 NUM=3
      GO TO 15
   13 NUM=2
      GO TO 15
```

```
14 NUME1
        15 WEITE (2,8) DATA, NUM, NYK
           60 TO 5
        18 ENDFILE 2
           S dalkasa
           REMIND NTAPE
€
           FILES ARE SURTED BY YEAR AND THEN BY LAKE, THUS THE DATA FOR ALL
             FOUR LAKES IS TOGETHER FOR EACH YEAR
    C
C
               (I.E. 1,1900 THEN 2,1900 THEN 3,1900 THEN 4,1900 THEN 1 1901
                                                                                 ETC
           CALL SMSDRT (80)
           CALL SMFILE ("SORT", "CODED", 2, "REWIND")
(
           CALL SMFILE ("OUTPUT", "CODED", 2 , "REWIND")
           CALL SMKEY (77,1,4,0,"DISPLAY")
           CALL SMKEY (75,1,1,0,"DISPLAY")
           CALL STEPP
           REWIND 2
           READ ( 2 ,10) ITITLE
           WRITE ("TAPE, 10) ITITLE
           REREAD ALL LAKE VALUES FOR ONE YEAR AT A TIME
     C
C
           IYR=1900
           IERR=0
           WRITE (6,2011) ITITLE
G
        21 FORMAT (//" DATA ERRORS - VALUES MAY BE MISSING OR OUT",
             " OF ORDER OR LABELLED INCORRECTLY"/)
           DG 230
                      MN=1,MM
€
           READ ( 2 ,510) SS, NUM, JYR
           IF (NUM .EQ. 1 .AND. JYR .EQ. IYR) GO TO 31
           WRITE (6,51) SS, NUM, JYR
        51 FURMAT (2x,12F6.2,2x,11,1x,14)
           IERR=1
        31 READ ( 2 ,510) HS, NUM, JYR
€
           IF (NLM .ER. 2 .AND. JYR .EQ. IYR) GO TO 32
           WRITE (6,51) HS, NUM, JYR
           IERK=1
G
        32 REAL ( 2 ,510) ES, NUM, JYR
           IF (NLM .ER. 3 .AND. JYR .EQ. IYR) GO TO 33
           WRITE (6,51) ES, NUM, JYR
•
            IEPP=1
         33 READ ( 2 ,510) OS, NUM, JYR
            IF (16 .EC. 4 .AND. JYR .EQ. IYR) GO TO 34
C
            WRITE (6,51) OS, NUM, JYR
            IEPR=1
         34 IF (IERR .FQ. 1) GO TO 230
 C
     C
                 180 J=1,12
            CALL HOUND (SS(J) *100., ISS(J))
 C
            CALL ROUND (HS(J) *100., IMS(J))
            CALL ROUND (ES(J) *100., IES(J))
            CALL ROUND (DS(J) +100., IOS(J))
 C
        180 CONTINUE
            CALCULATE THE ADJUSTMENT TO THE LOW WATER DATUM FOR EACH OF
 C
      C
                 THE 10 PUUTES.
      C
            THESE 10 ROUTES CONSIST OF S, MH, E, O, S-MH, S-MH-E, S-MH-E-O,
      C
                         MH-E, MH-E-0,E-0.
 •
                                   ISS, IMS, IES, IOS, IYR )
            CALL CRIDER (NTAPE,
            IYR=IYR+1
 C
        230 CONTINUE
                                         D-116
```

and the state of the state of

```
ENDFILE NTAPE
      REWIND NTAPE
      GU TO 1
C
C
  231 WRITE (6,2000)
      STOP
C
      FUREAT STITEMENTS
   10 FURNAT (26A3)
  510 FURNAT (12F6.0,2X, 11,1X, 14)
 2000 FURNAT ( 1H1 )
 2010 FORMAT ( 1H1,10X, "CRITICAL DEPTHS - 4812 - 724F3023")
      FORMAT (11x,26A3/)
 2011
      SUBROLTIME CRIDEP (NTAPE, 188, 1M8, 1E8, 108, 1YR )
      08 JUL 1975
      PURPOSE -
C
         COMPUTE CRITICAL DEPTH
C
      DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS -
C
C
         155
                  - SUPERIOR ELEVATIONS
C
          IMS
                  - MICHIGAN-HURUM ELEVATIONS
C
         IES
                  - EPIE ELEVATIONS
         108
                  - ONTARIO ELEVATIONS
C
         IYR
                  - BEGINING YEAR FOR PERIOD
C
C
      REMARKS -
C
          ISS IMS IES IDS MUST BE DIMENSIONED 12 IN CALLING PROGRAM
C
      DIMFNSICH ISS(1), IMS(1), IES(1), IOS(1), LWD(4), ID(4), IB(6)
C
      LOW MATER DATUM FOR SUP MAH ERE ONT
C
C
      FMD(1) = 60000
      L_49(2) = 57680
      1 45 (3) = 56860
      L \cdot D(4) = 24280
       VARIATION FROM LOW MATER DATUM
      00 20 J=1,12
      To(1) = TSS(J) - LMD(1)
      ID(Z) = IYS(J) - L#D(2)
      I0(3) = IES(J) - L*O(3)
      ID(4) = IOS(J) - LND(4)
      DU 18 1=1,6
              (21,22,23,24,25,26),N
      GO TO
   21 1.=1
      M=2
       GO TO 30
   22 L=1
       N = 3
       60 TO 30
   23 L=1
      Ms4
       60 TO 30
   24 L=2
                                    D-117
```

```
L
           M=3
           GO TO 30
       25 L=2
           M=4
           GD TO 30
       26 L=3
C
           M=4
       30 ISUM=ID(L)+2000
    C
(
           DO 40 KK=L,M
           IF ( ISUM-(ID(KK)+2000)) 50,51,51
        50 CONTINUE
           GO TO 40
        51 ISUM=ID(KK)+2000
        40 CONTINUE
€
    C
           IB(N)=ISUM-2000
        18 CONTINUE
    C
           JJ=J
           WRITE (NTAPE, 910) JJ, IYR, ID, IB
E
       20 CONTINUE
    C
           RETURN
E
    C
    ε
           FORMAT STATEMENTS
    C
•
       910 FORMAT (7X12,14,17X,1015)
           FNI
           SUPROLTINE ROUND ( A, IA )
C
    C
           01 FEB 1974
     C
     C
           PURPOSE -
Œ
              ROUND FLOATING POINT NUMBERS
     C
           USAGE -
G
     C
              CALL ROUND ( A, IA )
     C
(
     C
           DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS -
     C
                          INPUT FLOATING POINT NUMBER
     C
              JA
                       - OUTPUT FIXED
                                         POINT NUMBER
     C
     C
           REMARKS -
     C
              FUNCTION WRITTEN BY G O LARSEN, DETROIT DISTRICT
     C
Œ
              FORTRAN 4
     C
              PRECISION OF A1 A2 A3 IS NUMBER OF COMPUTER WORD FLOATING POINT
     C
              SIGNIFICANT DECIMAL DIGITS
     C
C
     C
           SUBPOLTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED -
     C
              SIGN IABS INT
     C
C
     C
           METHOD -
     C
              US LAKE SURVEY METHOD
     C
           DATA A1/0.49999999991/, A2/0.00000000018/, A3/0.50000000009/
     C
           XPOUND (A)=A+SIGN (A1+IABS ( INT (A)-2*( INT (A)/2))*A2,A+A3)
     C
C
           IA = XR(IUND (A)
                                        D-118
```

and the second second

C

. 17.

```
C
             PROGRAM GLCOST (INPUT, OUTPUT, IAPES=INPUT, TAPE6=OUTPUT, TAPE7,
              TAPF11'.TAPF12, TAPE13, TAPE14, TAPF15, TAPE16, TAPE17, TAPE18,
              TAPE19, TAPE20, TAPE21, TAPE22, TAPE23, TAPE24, TAPE25, TAPE26,
          2
C
             TAPEZ7, TAPEZ8, TAPEZ9, TAPE30, TAPE31, TAPE32, TAPE33, TAPE34,
             TAPE35, TAPE36, TAPE37, TAPE38, TAPE39, TAPE40, TAPE3)
T
     C
                      REGULATION OF GREAT LAKES WATER LEVELS
           ****
     C
     C
           USED BY THE INTERNATIONAL GREAT LAKES LEVELS BOARD FOR REPORT TO
(
     C
           THE INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION
     C
     C
           THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE TRANSPORTATION COSTS (IN MILLIONS
€
           DF DOLLARS) OF COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION FOR U.S. AND CANADIAN
     C
     C
           FLEETS BY COMMODITY, MONTH, TRAFFIC ROUTE, AND VESSEL CLASS.
     C
€
     C
           ONE PUN PRODUCES COST FIGURES FOR A BASE CASE (THE FIRST FILE
     C
           SPECIFIED) AND THE COST DIFFERFNCES BETWEEN THE BASE CASE AND
     C
           VARIOUS ALTERNATIVE PLANS UNDER CONSIDERATION.
     C
           IT IS USED TO ANALYZE THE EFFECTS OF WATER LEVEL REGULATION
     C
     C
           ON THE COSTS OF TRANSPORTING SELECTED COMMODITIES ON THE
(
     C
           GREAT LAKES.
     C
           PROGRAM ORIGINALLY WRITTEN BY THE BUREAU OF MINES
     C
€
     C
           EXTENSIVELY MODIFIED BY THE U.S. APMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS,
     C
           MORTH CENTRAL DIVISION ADP CENTER (SHARON HECKMAN)
     C
(
           INTEGER O
           COMMON YDOTNY N,M,L
           COMMON /CTMP/ ARRAY(12,77,10)
C
           COMMON / COUNTRY/ COUNTRY(2)
           CUMMON /CNMCLS/ NMCLAS(11)
           COMMON / CMMCLS/ MMCLAS(11)
•
           COMMON /NCOM/ NPG, DPT, NCA(2,5), NCB(2,5), ITJ(10)
           COMMON /MCOM/ MON(13), ITI(10)
           COMMON /CSLR/ SLR(12,11)
Ø
           COMMON /MSAVE/ SAVE(30,8)
           DIMENSION ACC(15,5), HVC(11), CTS(12,12) , TITLE(30)
(
           DIMENSION PERCT(3), TLU(11), VPT(11)
           DIMFHSION VSC(11), VCH(11), VTM(24), VPC(33), RTF(11), IDATA(6)
           DIMENSION CTO(15,5), ATL(15,5), INKODE(11), SCTO(15,5)
     C
(
     C
           COMMON /CVLA/ VLA(12)
     C
           COMMON /CXO/ XO (11, 10)
           COMMON /CVLB/ VLB (11)
C
           COMMON /CVLC/ VLC ( 11)
           COMMON /CVCP/ VCP (11)
           COMMON /CHRRTE/ HRRTE (10, 12)
(:
           COMMON /VBC/VBC(12,12)
           COMMON /TOT/TOT(12,12)
           COMMON /TIME/ ITIME, BASE1(15,5), BASE2(10,12), BASE3(10,12),
(
               BASE4(10,12),BASE5(10,12),BASE6(12,12),BASE7(10,12),
              BASE8(12,12)
     C
(
           DIMENSION
                       EYP(10,12). SHP(10,12)
           DIMENSION REM(10,12), SME(10,12)
                                         D-120
C
           CANADIAN VESSEL CLASSES
```

and the second second

```
DATA *MCLAS/2H1 ,2H2 ,2H3 ,2H4 ,2H5 ,2H6 ,2H7 ,2H8 ,
             2H9 ,2H10, 2H11
     U.S. VESSEL CLASSES
     DATA NMCLA9 /2H5 ,2H6 ,2H6k,2H7 ,2H7W,2H8 ,2H8A,2H8W,
                    2H9 ,2H10,2H11/
     DATA NON / 4HJAN ,4HFER ,4HMAR ,4HAPR ,4HMAY ,4HJUNE,4HJULY,
                 SHAUG , "HSEP , 4HOCT , 4HNOV , 4HDEC , 5HTCTAL /
C
      U.S. LAKE MAMES
      PATH NCA /6HSUPERI, 6HOR US, 6HMICHIG, 6HAN US,6HHURON,
                      US, 6HERIE , 6H
                6H
                                           US, 6HONTARI, 6HO
      CAMADIAN LAKE NAMES
С
      DATA NOR /6HSUPERI, 6HOR CAN, 6HMICHTG,6HAN CAN, 6HHURON,
                     CAN, SHERIE , 6H CAN, SHONTARI, 6HO CAN/
C
      DATA ILM, IEX, IIM, ITU/ 8HDOMESTIC, 8HEXPORT
                                                    , 8HIMPORT
                             BHTOTAL
      DATA COUNTRY/ 3HUS , 3HCAN
      INPUT CODES
      DATA INKOUE /3HCAP, 3HDRA, 3HIMM, 3HSPE, 3HCOS, 3HCLA, 3HMON, 3HROU,
            BHUNL, BHLOA, BHTON /
      DATA EMONTH, NOVSCL, NOYEAR, HROUTE / 12, 11, 77, 10/
      PERCT (3)=1.0
      00 5 1=1,30
      90 5 J=1,8
    5 SAVE(I,J)=0.
      SPECIFY THE NO. OF WATER LEVEL FILES TO BE PROCESSED
        (EX. BASE CASE + 5 ALTERNATIVE PLANS = 6 FILES)
   · - PEAD (5,*) NTAPE
      PEAD A SHORT (10 CHARACTERS OR LESS) TITLE FOR EACH FILE.
      THIS WILL ONLY BE USED FOR IDENTIFICATION IN THE SUMMARY REPORTS.
      DU & I=1.NTAPE
     THEAD (5,9) TITLE(I)
    9 FORMAT (A10)
    8 CONTINUE
      ICROP=1
      PROGRAM IS PRESENTLY WRITTEN TO RUN A MAXIMUM OF 30 WATER
      LEVEL FILES (TAPE11 TO TAPE40)
      IF (MTAPE .LF. 30) GO TO 3
      VRTTE (6,920) NTAPE
  921 FORMAT (2x, "INPUT ERROR-MAX. NO. OF PLANS IS 30"/2X,
       "YCH TUPUT", I4)
     1
    2 ISHAL=C
      TCROP=TCROP+1
    3 TEPHONES
      ITIME=0
      00 165 I = 1, NOVSCL
      PO 162 J=1, NMONTH
  162 \text{ CTS } (J,I) = 0.0
      HVC ( T ) = 0.0
  165 CONTINUE
      00 170 T = 1, NROUTE
      00 \ 170 \ J = 1, NMONTH
      HRRTF (I, J) = 0.0
      EYP(I,J)
                  =0.0
                  =0.0
      SHP([,.])
      REM(I,J)
                 =0.0
  170 SMF(I,J)
                 ≖0.0
      DO 175 I = 1, NOVSCL
      00 175 J = 1, NROUTE
                                   D-121
```

```
xe(I, J) = 0.0
       175 CONTINUE
           TF (ISHAL .EQ. 1) GO TO 150
           00 30 I=1,15
           DO 30 J=1.5
           CTO(I,J)=0.
€
           ATL(T,J)=0.
           ACC(I,J)=0.
           SCTO(I,J)=0.
C
       30 CONTINUE
    C
           TITLE CARD - MAY SPECIFY COUNTRY, COMMODITY, YEAR, DATE, ETC.
C
    C
              THIS INFORMATION WILL BE PRINTED AS PART OF THE PAGE HEADING
                  (MAXIMUM OF 80 CHARACTERS)
           READ (5,1000) ITI
6
           IF (EGF(5)) 401.31
     1000 FORMAT (10A8)
           YEAR, DEEP DRAFT, SHALLOW DRAFT, AND PERCENTAGE OF CARGO CARRIED IN
    C
                 U.S. SHIPS FOR EXPORTS AND IMPORTS
    C
           ALSO ENTER A O FOR A U.S. RUN OR A 1 FOR A CANADIAN RUN
C
    C
        31 READ (5,*) IYR, HBD, SHBD, PERCT(1), PERCT(2), ICOUN
           HDP=HED-1.5
€
           READ IDENTIFIER OF TYPE OF DATA THAT IS TO FOLLOW
    C
           CAP, DRA, IMM, SPE, COS, CLA, MON, ROU, UNL, LOA, DR TON
        39 READ (5,1001) KODE
(
      1001 FORMAT (A3)
           DO 40 T=1,11
           IF (KODE .FQ. INKODE(I)) GO TO 45
        40 CONTINUE
           WRITE (6,1002) KODE
      1002 FORMAT (1X, "INPUT ERROR-DATA LABEL ", A3, " IS NOT VALID")
f-
           IERROR=1
           GO TO 39
        45 GO TO (51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,96) I
     C
           CAP - MAX DESIGNED CARGO CAPACITY (NET TONS) FOR EACH VESSEL CLASS
           INPUT 11 VALUES
C
        51 READ (5,*) VCP
           GO TO 39
           DRA - DRAFT AT MAXIMUM CARGO CAPACITY (FT.) FOR EACH VESSEL CLASS
C
     C
           INPUT 11 VALUES
        52 READ (5,*) VLC
           GD TD 39
           IMM - NET CAPACITY/FT. OF IMMERSION IN EXCESS OF 18 FT. (TONS)
           INPUT 11 VALUES
        53 READ (5,*) VLB
           GO TO 39
     C
           SPE - VESSEL SFEED IN MILES/HOUR FOR EACH VESSEL CLASS
           INPUT 11 VALUES
C:
        54 READ (5,*) VSC
           GO TO 39
           COS - VESSEL OPERATING COST PER HOUR (DOLLARS) FOR EACH VESSEL CLASS
           INPUT 11 VALUES
C
        55 READ (5,*) VCH
           GO TO 39
     C
           CLA - PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL SHIPMENT BY CLASS
     C
           US DATA-FIRST 11 VALUES FOR ROUTES THAT DO NOT USE ONTARIO OR SLS
     C
                   SECOND 11 VALUES ARE USED' FOR SHALLOW DRAFT HARBORS AND
```

and the same

```
ROUTES USING LAKE ONTARIO OR SLS
C
        TOTAL OF 22 VALUES INPUT FOR U.S. RUNS
C
C
      CANADIAN DATA-FIRST 11 VALUES ARE DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS FOR
C
                              DOMESTIC TUNNAGE
C
                    -SECOMB 11 VALUES ARE DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS FOR
C
                              CANADIAN IMPORT TONNAGE
C
                    -THICH 11 VALUES ARE DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS FUR
C
                              CANADIAN EXPORT TONNAGE
        TOTAL OF 33 VALUES INPUT FOR CANADIAN RUNS
   56 T=1
   61 TI=I+10
      READ (5,*) (VPC(TV), TV=I, IT)
C
      THE SUM OF EACH 11 PERCENTAGES INPUT MUST TOTAL 100.
      VSUM=0
      DO 63 J=1, II
      VSUM=VSUM+VPC(J)
      VPC(J) = VPC(J)/100
   63 CONTINUE
      IF SUM OF PERCENTAGES DUES NOT EQUAL 100%, PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
C
      TF (VSUM .LT. 100.01 .AND. VSUM .GT. 99.99) GO TO 65
      WRITE (6,64) VSUM
   64 FORMAT (1x, "INPUT ERROR-SUM OF PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS IS
     1 ",F6.1," AND SHOULD TOTAL 100")
      1E8308=1
   65 I=T+11
      TF (T .LT. 23) GO TO 61
      TE (TOPUM .EQ. 0) GO TO 39
      TF (T .LT. 34) GD TO 61
      60 TO 39
C
      MON - PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TRAFFIC BY MONTH
C
      FOR CAMADIAN DATA, INPUT 12 VALUES
C
      FUR U.S. DATA INPUT 24 VALUES
          THE FIRST 12 VALUES WILL BE USED FOR DEEP DRAFT RUNS
C
C
          THE SECOND 12 VALUES WILL BE USED FOR SHALLOW DRAFT RUNS
   57 I=1
   46 [1=1+11
      READ (5,+) (VTH(IV), IV=I, TI)
      VSUM±0
      DO 52 J=1,[]
      VSUM=VSUM+VTM(J)
   .001\(\tau\tau\tau\tau\tau\tau\tau\.
      TE SUM OF PERCENTAGES DUES NOT EQUAL 100%, PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
C
      JF (YSIIM .' T. 100.01 .AND. VSUM .GT. 99.99) GO TO 47
      WRITE (6,49) VSUY
   49 FORMAT (1x, "INPUT ERROR-SUM OF MONTHLY PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION",
     1 " OF TRAFFIC IS ",F6.1,/"AND SHOULD TOTAL 100")
      TERRENET
   47 7=1+12
      TF (ICHUN .EA. 1) GO TO 39
      JF (1 .LT. 25) GO TO 46
      GO TO 39
      ROW - ROUND TRIP TIME FACTOR BY CLASS
      INPUT 11 VALUES
   58 REAL (5,*) RTF
      60 10 39
      UNL - UNLOAD TIME IN HOURS BY CLASS
C
      THPUT 11 VALUES
C
   59 READ (5,+) TLU
```

```
GD TO 39
           LDA - SEASONAL LOAD LINE LIMITS
    C
           READ 4 SETS OF VALUES IN SEASONAL ORDER OF
•
                 WINTER, INTERMEDIATE, SUMMER, MIDSUMMER
    C
    C
C
            WINTER CONSISTS OF JAN, FEB, MAR, NOV, AND DEC
    ť
    C
            INTERMEDIATE INCLUDES APRIL AND OCTOBER
    C
            SUMMER MONTHS ARE MAY AND SEPTEMBER
    C
(
            MIDSUMMER INCLUDES JUNE, JULY, AND AUGUST
        60 DO 20 I=3,6
           PEAD (5,*) (SLR(I,J),J=1,NOVSCL)
C
        SU CONTINUE
           DO 21 J=1, NOVSCL
           SLR(1,J)=SLR(3,J)
           SLR(2,J)=SLR(3,J)
           SLR(10,J)=SLR(4,J)
           SLR(9,J) = SLR(5,J)
           SLR(7,J)=SLR(6,J)
           SLR(8,J)=SLR(6,J)
           SLR(11,J)=SLR(3,J)
C
        21 SLP(12,J)=SLR(3,J)
           GD TO 39
€
    C
    C
           PRINT INPUT DATA
    C
(
        96 WRITE(6,700) ITI
           IF (ICOUN .EQ. 1) GO TO 97
           WRITF(6,701) IYR, HBD, SHBD, ICOUN, COUNTRY(ICOUN+1), PERCT(1), PERCT(2)
           WRITE (6,702) NMCLAS
E
           60 TO 98
        97 MRITE(6,701)IYR, HBD, SHBD, ICDUN, CDUNTRY(ICDUN+1), PERCT(2), PERCT(1)
           WRITE (6,702) MMCLAS
        98 WRITE (6,703) VCP
           *RITE (6,704) VLC
           WRITE (6,705) VLB
           WRITE (6,706) VSC
           PRITE (6,707) VCH
C
           IF (ICOUM .EQ. 0) GO TO 101
           WRITE (6,718) VPC
           GO TO 102
       101 WRITE (6,708) (VPC(IV), IV=1,22)
       102 WPITE (6,709) RTF
           WRITE (6,710) TLU
           WRITE (6,711)
€
           WRITE (6,725) (SLR(3,J),J=1,NOVSCL)
           WRITE (6,726) (SLR(4,J),J=1,NOVSCL)
WRITE (6,727) (SLR(5,J),J=1,NOVSCL)
           WRITE (6,728) (SLR(6,J),J=1,MOVSCL)
           IF (ICOUN .ER. 1) GO TO 103
(:
           WRITE (6,714) (MON(I), I=1,12), VTM
           GO TO 104
           WRITE (6,724) (MON(I), I=1,12), (VTM(I), I=1,12)
      103
104 WRITE (6,715)
           DO 149 NN=1,2
       149 PERCT(NA)=PERCT(NN)/100.
(
     C
     C
           TON - FOR THREE DIFFERENT CATEGORIES (DOMESTIC, EXPORT, IMPORT)
     C
                 READ ORIGIN, DESTINATION, TONNAGE (IN 1000 OF TONS), MILEAGE,
C
     C
                 AND PERCENTAGE OF SHIPMENT THAT GUES TO SHALLOW DRAFT HARBOR
```

- Ach

€,

```
C
      EXPORTS = U.S. EXPORTS = CANADIAN IMPORTS
      IMPORTS = U.S. IMPORTS = CANADIAN EXPORTS
   95 READ (5,100) IDATA
      IF (FCF(5)) 150,94
  100 FORMAT (6A10)
   94 DECIDE (AO, 105, IDATA) II, IZ
  105 FORMAT (241)
      TF (T1 .ME. 1HD) GO TO 110
      14:DEX=0
      60 10 125
  110 IF (T1 .NE. 1HT) GO TO 120
      INDEX=10
      GO TO 125
  120 IF (II .NE. 1HE) GO TO 126
C
      END INDICATES THE END OF TONNAGE DATA
      WHEN THIS OCCURS, PROGRAM STARTS CALCULATING COSTS
C
      IF (I2 .F2. 1HN) GO TO 150
      IF (T2 .NE. 1HX) GO TO 126
      INDEX=5
  125 WRITE (6,716) IDATA
      READ (5,100) IDATA
      IF (ECF(5)) 150,126
  126 DECOME (60,130, IDATA) 10, ID, TON, RMILE, SHAL
      IF (SHAL .LT. 0.1) SHAL=0.0
      WRITE (6,717) IO, ID, TON, RMILE, SHAL
       FORMAT (9x, A1, 9x, A1, 6x, F10.1, 1x, F10.1, 5x, F10.1)
C
      TRANSLATE ORIGIN AND DESTINATION INPUT LETTERS TO NUMERIC
C
C
           SUBSCRIPTS.
C
                             SUPERIOR = S = 1
C
                             MICHIGAN = M = 2
C
                             HURON
                                      = H = 3
C
                             ERIE
                                      2 F 2 4
                             QNTARIO = C = 5
r,
      FIRST SUBSCRIPT MAY BE 1-15 RATHER THAN 1-5 BECAUSE
C
C
              DOMESTIC = 1-5
              U.S. EXPORTS = CANADIAN IMPORTS = 6-10
C
              U.S. IMPORTS = CAMADIAN EXPORTS = 11-15
       CALL FINDIT(IC, ID, I, J)
       IF (IC.ER. 0 ) IFRRORm1
       SHAL=SHAL/100.
C
       DEEP DRAFT TONNAGE
       CTO(T+INDEX, J)=TON + 1000. + (1.-SHAL)
       SHALLOW DRAFT TUNNAGE
       SCTO(I+INDFX,J)=TON + 1000. * SHAL
       ATL (T+INDEX, T) = QMILE
  130 FORMAT (A1,1X,A1,3F10.0)
       60 TO 95
   150 IF (TERROR .FQ. 1) GO TO 399
       IF (HBD .LT. 0.1) GO TO 392
   152 ITIME=TITME+1
       PO 153 I1=1,15
       DO 153 I2=1,5
   153 ACC(T1, I2)=0.
       00 154 11=1,10
       00 154 12=1,12
       HRRTF(11,12)=0.
       SME(11,12)=0.
```

```
€.
           SHP(11, 12) = 0.
           EYP(I1, 12)=0.
       154 REM(11,12)=0.
           DO 155 I1=1,11
           PO 155 12=1,12
       155 CTS(72,I1)=0.
€
           DO 156 I1=1,11
           DO 156 J2=1.10
       156 XO(11,12)=0.
\boldsymbol{C}
           IF (ITINE .GT. NTAPE) GD TO 399
           JERROR=0
           READ NATER LEVEL DATA
•
            MAVIGABLE CHANNEL DEPTHS IN THE GREAT LAKES ARE INPUT IN FEET
     C
            RELATIVE TO THE LOW WATER DATUM INPUT
           -CALL KLD(ITIME, JERROR, ITJ)
           IF (JERROR .EQ. 1) GO TO 152
           NPG=0
           77 YEARS OF DATA WERE USED IN STUDY AND REPORT OF 1980 (19:0-1976)
     C
           YRCCN=1./FLOAT(NOYEAR)
           DO 280 N=1,NMONTH
           DO 270 M=1,NOYEAR
C
           DO 270 L=1,NOVSCL
           IF (VPC(L) .LE. 0.001 .AND. VPC(L+11) .LE. 0.001) GO TO 270
           HRCONERTF(L)/VSC(L)
           I V = 0
           IP=3
           DO 260 I=1,15
           IF (T .EQ. 6) GO TO 171
           IF (T .EQ. 11) GO TO 172
           GO TO 174
C
       171 IP=1
           IV=11
           GO TO 174
€
       172 JP=2
           Iv=55
       174 PO 260 J=1.5
           TF (CTO(I,J) .LE. .01) GO TO 260
           DETERMINE ROUTE NUMBER AND DEPTH OF CHANNEL
C
           - CALL DEPTH(I,J,WATER,D,HDP)
           ROUTES INCLUDING LAKE ONTARIO USE SAME VALUES AND PROCEDURES FOR
             DEEP DRAFT RUNS AS ARE USED FOR ALL SHALLOW DRAFT CALCULATIONS
C
            IF (ICOUN .EQ. 1) GO TO 176
            IF (D .EQ. 4 .DR. D .EQ. 7 .DR. D .EQ. 9 .DR. D .EQ. 10) GD TO 187
            VTCDN=YRCDN+VTM(N)
            TRCOM=VPC(L) *VTCOM*PERCT(IP)
       184 IF (WATER - VLC(L)) 188,188,186
       176 VTCON=YRCOM*VTM(N)
            TRCOM=VPC(L+IV) * VTCOM*PERCT(IP)
            IF (0 .NE. 4 .OR. 0 .NE. 7 .DR. 0 .NE. 9 .OR. 0
                  .NE. 10) GO TO 184
 C
            GO TO 190
        186 CAPAC=VCP(L)
            GO TO 189
        187 VTCDN=YRCDN*VTM(N+12)
            TRCON=VPC(L+11)*VTCON*PERCT(IP)
            MAXIMUM DRAFT IN LAKE ONTARIO CANNOT BE GREATER THAN 26 FT.
        190 IF (WATER .GT. 26.) WATER=26.
            GU TO 184
     C
                                         D-126
```

· waste a Window

```
VESSEL CAPACITY MUST BE ADJUSTED IF CHANNEL DEPTH IS LESS THAN
       MAXIMUM DESIGNED VESSEL DRAFT.
  188 CAPAC=VCP(L)=(VLB(L)*(VLC(L)=0ATER))
  1A9 TRIP=CTO(I,J) *TRCOM/CAPAC
      RITLES=TRIP*ATL([,J)
      HOURS=PATLES*HPCON + TRIP*TLU(L)
      COST IS PRINTED IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS
C
      COST=HOURS*VCH(L) /100000.
      ACCUMULATE TOTALS BY VARIOUS CATEGORIES
      HVC(L)=HVC(L)+HOURS
      HARTE (O.N) = HPRTE (O.N) + HOURS
      CTS(M,L)=CTS(N,L)+CDST
      ACC(I,J)=ACC(I,J)+COST
      SME (O, N) = SME (O, N) + COST
      XO(L,O)=XO(L,U)+COST
      IF (1-5) 400,400,410
      TOTAL COST OF DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS
  400
      SHP(G,N)=SHP(O,N)+COST
      GD TO 260
  410 IF (I-10) 420,420,430
      TOTAL COST OF EXPORT SHIPMENTS
  420 EYP(0,N)=EYP(0,N)+COST
      UO TO 260
      TOTAL COST OF IMPORT SHIPMENTS
  430 PEM(O,N)=REM(O,N)+COST
  260 CONTINUE
  270 CUMTTAUE
               NOV(N, HVC, ICOUN)
    · CALL
      CALL
              CVC(N,CTS,ICQUN)
  280 COMITINUE
      TF- (TTIME .EQ. 1) GO TO 281
      COSTS FOR ALTERNATE PLANS ARE COMPARED TO BASE CASE COSTS
C
C
      THE DIFFERENCES (BASE CASE - ALTERNATE PLAN) ARE PRINTED FOR
      ALL THE PLANS UNDER CONSIDERATION.
C
      TOTAL COSTS ARE ONLY PRINTED FOR THE BASE CASE.
C
      NEGATIVE DIFFERENCES INDICATE THAT THE ALTERNATE COSTS HORE THAN
C
C
         THE BASE CASE.
      POSITIVE DIFFERENCES INDICATE THAT THE BASE CASE COSTS MORE THAN
C
C
         THE ALTERNATE.
C
       DO 300 I=1,15
       00 300 J=1,5
  300 ACC(T,J)=BASE1(I,J)=ACC(I,J)
       DO 310 I=1,NROUTE
       DO 310 JEI, NMONTH
       SHP(T,T)=RASF2(I,J)=SHP(I,J)
       FYP(I, I)=BASF3(I,J)=EYP(I,J)
       REM(T,J)=BASE4(I,J)=REM(I,J)
       SME(I,J)=RASES(I,J)-SME(I,J)
   310 HRRTE(T,J)=8ASE7(I,J)=HRRTE(I,J)
       DO 32( J=1,40V8C)
       DO 320 J=1, MONTH
       VRC(I,J) = HASE6(I,J) = VBC(I,J)
       TOT(J,T)=HASE8(J,I)=TOT(J,I)
   320 CONTINUE
C
               HED(TYR, HBD)
   281 CALL
               PTA(ACC, 13, ICOUN)
       CALI.
```

```
CALL
                   HED (IYR, HBD)
           IF (100HN)282,282,284
(
           U.S. PRINTOUT SEQUENCE
    C
       282 WRITE (7,2000) COUNTRY(1), ILW
G.
                    SPT(SHP, ICROP, ITIME, ISHAL)
           CALL
           WRITE (7,730)
           WRITE(7,2000) COUNTRY(1), IEX
C
           CALL SPT(EYP, ICROP, ITIME, ISHAL)
                    HED (IYR, HBD)
           CALL
           WRITE(7,2000) COUNTRY(1), IIM
C
           CALL
                   SPT(REM, ICROP, ITTME, ISHAL)
           GO TO 289
E
     C
     C
           CANADIAN PRINTOUT SEQUENCE
       284 WRITE (7,2000) COUNTRY (2), ILW
E
                    SPT(SHP, ICROP, ITIME, ISHAL)
           WRITE (7,730)
           KRITE(7,2000) COUNTRY(2), IEX
C
                    SPT(RE", ICROP, ITIME, ISHAL)
           CALL
                    HED (TYP, HBD)
           CALL
           WRITE(7,2000) COUNTRY(2), IIM
€
           CALL SPT(EYP, ICROP, ITIME, ISHAL)
       288 WHITE (7,730)
           WRITE (7,2000) COUNTRY (ICOUN+1), ITO
Œ
           CALL
                    SPT (SME, ICROP, ITIME, ISHAL)
           CALL
                    HED(TYR, HBD)
           CALL
                    NOV( 13, HVC, ICOUN)
E
           CALL
                    HED(IYR, HBD)
           WRITE(7,2000) COUNTRY(ICPUN+1), ITO
           CALL
                   CVC( 13,CTS,ICOUN)
G.
           TF (ITIME .4E. 1) GO TO 152
           SAVE THE TOTAL VALUES CALCULATED FOR THE BASE CASE
           THESE VALUES WILL BE USED FOR COMPARISON OF ALTERNATE PLANS.
     C
Œ
           DO 610 I=1,15
           DO 610 J=1.5
C
       610 PASE1(I,J)=ACC(I,J)
            DO 620 1=1,NROUTE
            DO 620 J=1, WMONTH
            RASF?(I,J)=SHP(I,J)
(
            PASE3(I,J)=EYP(I,J)
            PASE4(T,J)=REH(I,J)
            RASE5(T,J)=SME(I,J)
       620 BASE7(T,J)=HRRTE(I,J)
            DO 630 1=1, MOVSCL
C
            DO 630 J=1,NMONTH
            PASEA(I,J)=VRC(I,J)
       (I,U)TOT=(I,U)A38AA 086
C
            GO TO 152
       700 FORMAT (1H1, 50x, "INPUT DATA"//7x, "TITLE CARD: ",10A6/)
C
       701 FORMAT (7x, "YEAR= ",14,3%, "DEEP DRAFT DATUM= ",F6.2," FT."
           1 3Y, "SMALLOW DRAFT DATUME", F6.2, " FT. "/7X,
              "COUNTRY ", 11," = ", 43,2X, "EXPORT PERCENTAGE= ", F4.0,
           2 " IMPORT PERCENTAGE= ",F4.0/)
(
       702 FORMAT ( 7x, "VESSEL CLASS", 11x, A2, 10(5x, A2))
       703 FORMAT ( 7x, "CAPACITY (TONS)", 7x, 11(F6.0, 1x))
       704 FORMAT ( 7X, "DRAFT AT MAX CAPAC(FT)", 2X, 11(F4.1, 3X))
```

" WIND OF THE

```
705 FORMAT ( 7X, "TONS/FT IMMFRSION", 6X, 11(F5.0, 2X))
706 FORMAT ( 7X, "AVERAGE SPEED (MPH) ", 6X, 11 (F4.1, 3X))
707 FORMAT ( 7X, "OPERATING COST/HR (%)", 2X, 11(F5.0, 2X))
708 FORMAT (7X, "DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS", /, 9X,
       "HOUTES ON S,M,H,E",4X,11(F5.4,2X)/9X,
"ROUTES OH OMTARIO",4X,11(F5.4,2X))
709 FURMAT (/7X, "ROUND-TRIP TIME FACTOR", 1X, 11(F5.2, 2X))
710 FOPMAT ( 7x, "UFLOADING TIME(HRS)", 6x, 11(F3.0, 4x))
711 FORMAT ( 7x, "SEASUNAL LOAD LINE LIMITS")
714 FORMAT (/7x, "DISTRIBUTION OF TRAFFIC BY MONTH"/
    1 29X,17(A4,2X)/9X, "ROUTES ON S,M,H,E",2X,12(F5.4,1X)/
    2 9X, "ROUTES ON ONTARIO", 2X, 12(F5.4, 1X))
715 FORMAT (/,7x, "ORIGIN DESTINATION
                                            TONS".
                         SHALLOW DRAFT PERCENTAGE" )
               MILES
716 FORMAT (7X,6810)
718 FORMAT (7X, "DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS", /, 9X,
    1 "FOR DUMESTIC USE", 4x, 11 (F6.5, 1x) /9x,
    2 "US EXP=CAN IMP",6X,11(F6.5,1X)/9X,
    3 "US IMP=CAN EXP",6x,11(F6.5,1X))
724 FORMAT (/7X, "DISTRIBUTION OF TRAFFIC BY MONTH"/
    1 29X,12(A4,2X)/12X,"ALL ROUTES",6X,12(F5,4,1X)/)
725 FORMAT (9X, "JAN FEB MAR NOV DEC", 3X, 11(F4.1, 3X))
726 FORMAT (15X, "APP DCT", 9X, 11(F4.1,3X))
727 FORMAT (15x, "MAY SEPT", 8X, 11(F4.1, 3X))
728 FOR! AT (12x, "JUNE JULY AUG", 6x, 11(F4.1, 3x))
730 FURMAT (//)
2000 FORMAT(5x, BHCOST OF , A3,1x,A9, 9HSHIPMENTS ,2x,
    1 "(IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS)")
                           *******
     MAX. OF 4 DIFFERENT COMMODITIES MAY BE PROCESSED IN ONE RUN
      (IRON OPE, CUAL, LIMESTONE, AND GRAIN)
393 IF (ICRUP .GE. 4) GO TO 401
     co to 2
399 DO 395 IR=1,NTAPE
     IRMETF+10
     REWIND IPW
 395 CONTINUE
     CALCULATIONS FOR SHALLOW DRAFT IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW DEEP DRAFT
     CALCULATIONS FOR EACH COMMODITY
     IF (TSHAL .ER. 1) GO TO 393
 392 TSHAL = 1
     IF (SHPD .LT. 0.1) GO TO 2
     HDP=ShBD-1.5
     HEDESHED
     IF (TCOUN .EQ. 1) GO TO 396
     DO 67 II=1,11
  67 VPC(TI)=VPC(TI+11)
     S1,1=11 S4 00
 42 VTM(TT)=VTM(TT+12)
 396 DG 500 II=1,15
     DO 500 IK=1,5
 500 CTO(II, IK) = SCTO(II, IK)
     GO TO 3
     PRINT SUMMARY REPORT
 401 WRITE (6,4000)
     WRITE (6,431) TYR
 431 FURMAT (62X, 14//)
     WRITE (6,440)
```

```
440 FORMAT (35X, "DEEP DRAFT", 36X, "SHALLOW DRAFT", 22X, "TOTAL"/
            3x, "PLAN", 12x, "IRON", 8x, "COAL", 6x, "LIMESTONE", 5x, "GRAIN", 7x, "IRON", 8x, "COAL", 6x, "LIMESTONE", 5x, "GRAIN"/)
           DO 450 I=1,NTAPE
           TSAVE=0.
           DO 444 J=1,8
Œ.
       444 TSAVE=TSAVE+SAVE(I,J)
           WRITE (6,460) TITLE(I), (SAVE(I,K), K=1,8), TSAVE
C
       450 CONTINUE
       460 FORMAT (3x, A10, 3x, 8(F10, 6, 2x), 2x, F12, 6/)
      4000 FORMAT (//1H1,30x,46HWATER LEVELS OF THE GREAT LAKES--INTERNATIONA
          /L,31H JOINT COMMISSION SPECIAL STUDY, /,
C
          / 30x,34H EFFECT OF LAKE LEVEL REGULATION--,
          / 29HBY SUBCOMMITTEE ON NAVIGATION, 37X //)
           STOP
Ć.
           E! D
           SURPOUTINE NOV(N, HVC, ICOUN)
           THIS SUBPROGRAM COMPUTES THE NUMBER OF VESSELS REQUIRED BY CLASS
    C
     C
           FOR EACH MONTH.
     C
           COMMON /NCOM/ NPG, DPT, NCA(2,5), NCB(2,5), ITJ(10)
           COMMON \/BC/ \/VBC(12,12)
           COMMON /MCOM/ MON (13), ITT (10)
C
           COMMON /CNMCLS/ NMCLAS (11)
           COMMON /CHRRTE/ HRRTE (10, 12)
           COMMON / CMMCLS/ MMCLAS(11)
     C
           DIMENSION HVC (11), HPM (12)
           NUMBER OF HOURS PER MONTH (JAN. - DEC.)
€
           DATA MMONTH, NOVSCL, NROUTE / 12, 11, 10/
           PATA HPR/744.,672.,744.,720.,744.,720.,744.,744.,720.,744.,720.,
                 744./
6
           TF(N-13) 100,120,140
       100 DO 110 I=1, NOVSCL
           VBC(I,N) = HVC(I) / HPM(N)
       110 HVC(I) = 0.0
     C
C:
           NUMBER OF VESSELS REQUIRED BY CLASS BY ROUTE
           DG 200 I = 1, NROUTE
           HRRTE (I,N) = \text{HRRTE}(I,N) / \text{HPM}(N)
       200 CONTINUE
           RETURN
•
       120 IF (ICOUN .EQ. 1) GO TO 122
           WRITE (7,2000) NMCLAS
           GO TO 124
C
       122 WRITE (7,2000) MMCLAS
       124 DO 130 J=1,NMONTH
           WRITE (7,2010) MON(J), (VBC(K,J), K=1, NOVSCL)
C.
       130 CONTINUE
           WRITE (7,3000)
      3000 FORMAT(//1H ,15x, "NUMBER OF VESSELS REQUIRED (BY ROUTE) "
C
          1 //1H , "MONTH", 8X, 1HS, 9X, 2HMH,
          210X,1HE,10X,1HQ,8X,4HS-MH,6X,6HS-MH-E,4X,8HS-MH-E-Q,
          35x,4HMH-E,6x,6HMH-E-0,8x,3HE-0/)
C
           DO 310 J = 1, NMONTH
           WRITE (7,3010) MON(J), (HRRTE(I,J), I = 1, NROUTE)
      3010 FORMAT( 1H , 1X, A4, 10F11.4/)
C
       310 CONTINUE
```

- Comment

```
RETURN
  140 WRITE (7,2020) N
      RETURN
 2000 FURMAT (1H , 15x, "NUMBER OF VESSELS REQUIRED (BY VESSEL CLASS)",
     //1H ,34x, "VFSSEL CLASS"//1H , "MONTH", 5x, A1, 11(8x, A2)/)
 2010 FORMAT(14 , 1x, A4, 12F10.4/)
 2020 FORMAT (1H1, "THE VALUE FOR THE MONTH IS", 15, " BUT SHOULD NOT EXCEED
     $ 12",///)
      FND
      SUBROUTING CVC(M,CTS,ICUUN).
      THIS SUBPROGRAM TOTALS AND WRITES THE COST OF TOTAL SHIPMENTS BY
¢
      VESSEL CLASS BY MONTH
C
      DIMENSION CTS (12,12), TOTAL(11)
      COMMON /NCOM/ NPG, DPT, NCA(2,5), NCR(2,5), ITJ(10)
      COMMON /MCOM/ MON (13), ITI (10)
      COMMON /CNMCLS/ NMCLAS (11)
      COMMON /CMMCLS/ MMCLAS(11)
      COMMON /TOT/ TOT(12,12)
      DATA DSH/6H----/
      DATA MMONTH, NOVSCL / 12, 11/
      TF( N = 13) 100,120,160
  100 DO 102 IS=1, NOVSCL
 102
       TOT(N,IS)=0.
      CO 110 I=1, NOVSCL
      TOT(N,I) = TOT(N,I) + CTS(N,I)
  110 CTS(N,T) = 0.0
      RETURN
  120 IFL = 4
  130 IF (ICOUN .EQ. 1) GO TO 132
      WRITE (7,2000) NMCLAS
      GO TO 134
  132 WPITE (7,2000) MMCLAS
  134 DO 140 I=1, NOVSCL
  140 TOTAL(I) \pm 0.0
      DO 150 J=1,NMONTH
      TF (TFL .EQ. 4) GO TO 145
      DO 142 IK=1, NOVSCL
  142 CTS(J, IK) = TOT(J, IK)
  145 WRITE (7,2010) MON(J), (TOT(J,IJ), IJ=1, NOVSCL)
      DC 150 I=1, NOVSCL
      TOTAL(I) = TOTAL(I) + TOT(J,I)
  150 CONTINUE
      WRITE (7,2020) (DSH, I=1,21), TOTAL
      RETURN
  160 IF(N - 14) 180,170,180
  170 IFL = 5
      GO TO 130
  180 WRITE (7,2030) N
      RETURN
 2000 FORMAT(1H0,53X, "VESSFL CLASS"//,1H , "MONTH", 4X, A2, 11(9X, A2)/)
 2010 FORMAT(1HC, 1X, 84, 11F11.6)
 2020 FOPMAT(1H0,1x,21A6,/,1H , MTOTAL M,11F11.6)
 2030 FOPMAT (141, "THE VALUE FOR THE MONTH IS", 15," BUT SHOULD NOT EXCEED
     F 12",///)
      FILE
      SUBROUTINE HED (TYR, HBD)
      MEADING PRINTOUT POUTINE
```

```
C
     C
           COMMON /NCOM/ NPG, DPT, NCA(2,5), NCR(2,5), ITJ(10)
           COMMON /MCOM/ MON (13), ITI (10)
(
           NPG=NPG+ 1
           WRITE (7,1000) NPG, ITI, IYR
           FRITE (7,1010) ITJ, HBD
           RETURK
      1000 FORMAT (47H1WATER LEVELS OF THE GREAT LAKES--INTERNATIONAL,
          / 31H JOINT COMMISSION SPECTAL STUDY, /,
(
          / 34H EFFECT OF LAKE LEVEL REGULATION --- ,
          / 29HPY SUBCOMMITTEE ON NAVIGATION, 37X, 5HPAGE , I5, //,
          / 10x, 50HCOST ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION ON THE GREAT LAKES, /,
(
          / 10x, 10A8, [8]
      1010 FORMAT(1H ,1048,/,1H ,16X, "HARBOR DEPTH =",F5.1," FEET"/)
           END
€
     C
           SURROUTINE PTA(AAA, NEW, NPL) '
     C
           PRINTOUT ROUTINE FOR UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRAFFIC
     C
E
           DIMENSION
                       AAA(15,5)
           COMMON /NCOM/ NPG,OPT,NCA(2,5),NCB(2,5),ITJ(10)
           COMMON /MCOM/ MON (13), ITT (10)
           COMMON /COUNTRY / COUNTRY(2)
E
             NENER
     C
           TEST IF US OR CAMADIAN RUN
(
           IF(NPL) 100,100,200
(
     C
     C
           PRINTOUT FOR U.S. TRAFFIC
       100 WRITE (7,1000) COUNTRY(1), NCA
(
           PO 110 J= 1,5
       110 WRITE (7,1010) MON(N), (NCA(I,J), I=1,2),
                           (AAA(J,I), I= 1,5)
G
                           COUNTRY(1), NCB
           WRITE (7,1020)
           00 120
                    J=1
C
       120 WRITE (7,1010) MON(N), (NCA(I,J), I=1,2),
                           (AAA(J+5,I), I= 1, 5)
           WRITE (7,1030)
                           COUNTRY(1), NCA
           DO 130
                    J=1,5
C
       130 WRITE (7,1010) MON(N), (NCB(I,J), I=1,2),
                           (AAA(J+10,I), I= 1,5)
           RETURN
Œ.
     C
     C
           PRINTUUT FOR CANADIAN TRAFFIC
C
       200 WRITE (7,1040) COUNTRY(2), NCB
           DO 210 J= 1,
C:
       210 WRITE (7,1010) MON(N), (NCB(I,J), I=1,2),
                           (AAA(I,J), I= 6,10)
           WRITE (7,1050)
                           COUNTRY(2), NCB
                         1,
           DO 220 J=
       220 WRITE (7,1010) MON(N), (NCA(I,J), I=1,2),
                           (AAA(J,1), I= 1,
           WRITE (7,1060) COUNTRY(2), NCA
C
           00 530
                     J= 1,
       230 WRITE (7,1010) MON(N), (NCB(I,J), I=1,2),
 C
                           (AAA(I,J), I = 11,15)
```

- William Charles

```
RETURN
     1000 FURMAT (//, 3x, A3, 1x, 19HDOMESTIC SHIPMENTS, 28x, 11HDESTINATION, /,
          / 20x, 5(2x, 2A6), /, 2x, 2HMO, 7x, 6HORIGIN, /)
     1010 FORMAT (1X, A5, 3X, 2A6, 3X, F10.6, 4(4X, F10.6))
     1020 FORMAT (//,3x,43,1x,19HEXPORT SHIPMENTS ,28x,11HDESTINATION,/,
          / 20%, 5(2%, 246), /, 2%, 24MO, 7%, 6HORIGIN, /)
     1030 FORMAT (//,3X,A3,1X,19HIMPORT
                                           RECEIPTS ,28x,11HDESTINATION,/,
         / 20x, 5(2x, 2A6), /, 2x, 2HMO, 7x, 6HORIGIN, /)
     1040 FORMAT (//,3X,A3,1X,19HDOMESTIC SHIPMENTS,28X,11HDESTINATION,/,
          / 20x, 5(2x, 2A6), /, 2x, 2HMO, 7x, 6HURIGIN, /)
     1050 FORMAT (//,3x,A3,1X,19HIMPORT
                                            RECEIPTS ,28X,11HDESTINATION,/,
          / 20x, 5(2x, 2A6), /, 2x, 2HMO, 7x, 6HORIGIN, /)
     1060 FORMAT (//,3X,A3,1X,19HEXPORT SHIPMENTS ,28X,11HDESTINATION,/,
         / 20x, 5(2x, 2A6), /, 2x, 2HMO, 7x, 6HORIGIN, /)
          SUBROLTIME SPT(VAR, ICROP, ITIME, ISHAL)
    C
    C
          SUMMARY PRINTOUT ROUTINE
    C
          DIMENSTON VAR (10,12), TCL (10), SUM (12)
          COMMON /NCOM/ NPG, OPT, NCA(2,5), NCR(2,5), ITJ(10)
ن
          COMMON /MSAVE/ SAVE(30,8)
          COMMON /MCOM/ MON (13), ITI (10)
          DATA DSH/6H----/
          DATA NMONTH, NROUTE / 12,
           WRITE (7,1000)
          DO 100
                    I =
                        1, NROUTE
       100 \text{ TCL}(I) = 0.0
           TOT=0.0
           00 130
                             NMONTH
                     j=
                         1,
           SUM(J) = 0.0
                    I= 1, NROUTE
           DO 120
           TCL(I) = TCL(I) + VAR(I,J)
       120 SUM(J) = SUM(J) + VAR(I,J)
           TDT = TOT + SUM(J)
       130 CONTINUE
          DO 110 J = 1, NMONTH
      110 WRITE (7,1010) MON(J), (VAR (I,J), I=1,NROUTE),SUM(J)
           ICR=ICROP
           IF (ISHAL .EQ. 1) ICR=ICROP+4
           SAVE (ITIME, ICR) = TOT
           HRITE (7,1020) (08H
                                   , I = 1, 22), TCL, TOT
           RETURN
      1000 FORMAT(/1X,5HMONTH,5X,1HS,9X,2HMH,10X,1HE,10X,1HO,8X,4HS=MH,6
          /X, 6HS-MH-E, 4X, 8HS-MH-E-O, 5X, 4HMH-E, 6X, 6HMH-E-O, 8X, 3HE-O,
٤
          / 7x,"TPTAL"/)
      1010 FORMAT ( 1X, A4, 2X, F9.6, 9(2X, F9.6),2X,F11.6)
(B)
      1020 FORMAT (1H0,2246,/1H ,SHTOTAL,F10.6,9F11.6,F13.6)
           Falo
           SUBROLTING DEPTH(I,J,WATER,O,HDP) .
           ASSIGN ROUTE NUMBER ACCORDING TO URIGIN AND DESTINATION
٣
           INTEGER O
           COMMON /DOIN/ ",M,L
           COMMON /CTMP/ ARRAY(12,77,10)
           COMMON /CSLR/ SLR(12,11)
           CUMMON /CVLC/ VLC(11)
           DIMENSION TROUTE(5,5)
           DATA IROUTE /1.5.5.6.7.5.2.2.8.9.5.2.2.8.9.6.8.8.3.10,7,9,9,10.4/
           IJ=I
        50 IF (IJ .LT. 6) GO TO'100
```

```
C
           IJ=IJ-5
           GO TO 50
       100 C=TROUTE(IJ,J)
           WATEREAFFRY (M, M, O) + HOP
           IF ("ATER-SLR(N,L)) 120,120,110
       110 WATER=SLR(N,L) :
      120 IF (MATER-VLC(L)) 140,140,130
       130 WATER=VLC(L)
       140 RETURN
(
           FIID
           SUPROLTINE KLD (ITIME, JERROR, ITJ)
           READ WATER LEVEL DATA
(
           COMMON /CIMP/ ARRAY(12,77,10)
           DIMENSION TEMP(10), ITJ(10)
           IC T=0
           IT=ITIME+10
           PEAD(IT, 1001) ITJ
      1001 FORMAT (1048)
       906 FEAT (11,1000) IMDE, TYP, (TEMP(I), 1=1,10)
           TF (F(F(JT)) 999,901
      1000 FORMAT (7x,12,2x,12,17x,10F5.2)
       901 IF (INON .LE. 0) GO TO 900
           TF (IMPN .EQ. 99) GO TO 999
           IF (INON .GT. 12) GO TO 90#
           IF (IYR .GT. 76) GO TO 900
           DO 800 I=1,10
       800 ARRAY(TMDB, IYR+1, I)=TEMP(I)
€
           ICNT=ICNT+1
           GU 10 900
       999 IF (ITIME .NE. 1) GO TO 997
€
           WRITE (3,998) ICHT, ITJ
       998 FORMAT (/7X,20HRECORDS READ IN MLD ,15,4X,10A8)
           ISAVE=ICNT
ŧ
           RETURN
       997 PRITE (3,996) ICMT, ITJ
       996 FORMAT ( /7x,20HRECORDS READ IN WLD ,15,4x,10A8)
           TF (ISAVE .EG. ICAT) RETURN
           WRITE (3,490) ISAVE
C
       990 FORMAT (AX, "THIS DOES NOT EQUAL THE ", 14,
          1 " RECORDS READ FOR THE PASE CASE"/8X.
          2 "ANALYSIS SKIPPED -PLEASE CORRECT THIS PROBLEM"/)
       995 JERROH=1
           MRITE (3,1002)
           WPITE (3,1000) IMON, IYR, (TEMP(I), I=1,10)
      1002 FORMAT (2X, **** DATA ERROR ****)
           RETURN
           FND
           SURPRUTINE FIRDIT (10, ID, I, J) -
C
           DIMENSION LAKE(5)
           CONVERT ALPHA CHARACTERS INPUT FOR LAKE ORIGIN AND DESTINATION
(:
            TO NUMERIC SUBSCRIPTS TO BE USED WITHIN PROGRAM
           DATA LAKE / 1HS, 1HM, 1HH, 1HE, 1HO /
           I = 0
C
            J=0
           DD 10 K=1,5
           IF (ID .ER. LAKE(K)) GO TO 20
        10 CONTINUE
        45 WRITE (6,50) 10,10
        50 FURNAT (/1x, "IMPUT DATA ERROR-ORIGIN OR DESTINATION IS INCORRECT"
C
          1 2A3/)
```

· Martin Williams

THEO
GR TH 60
GR TH 60
20 T=K
DR 30 K=1,5
TF (TR .FR. LAKE(K)) BN TR 40
30 CUNTINGE
CR TH 45
46 J=K
60 GETURN
END

```
C
                                PRESENT WORTH PROGRAM
     00080 BASE 0
     00090 DIM P(500)
     00100 FOR L=0 TO 500
     00110 LFT P(L)=0
     00120 NEXT L
C
     00130 PRINT
                  USING "NUMBER OF YEARS";
     00140 IMPUT N1
     00150 PRINT "LUMBER OF YEARS";
•
     00160 PRINT
     00170 REM
     00180 PRINT "ENTER A 1 FOR CONSTANT ABSOLUTE CHANGE OR ";
     00190 PRINT MENTER A 2 FOR A CONSTANTA
C
     00200 PRINT "RATE OF CHANGE IN DETERMINING INTERPOLATED YEARS";
     00210 IMPUT I1
     00220 IF I1>3 THEN 160
€
     00230 IF 11<1 THEN 160
     00240 PRTNT
     00250 PRINT "ENTER THE PROJECT YEAR ALONG WITH THE VALUE "
•
     00260 PRINT "ASSOCIATED WITH THAT YEAR"
     00270 PRINT "IN ASCENDING PROJECT YEAR ORDER. IF VALUES ARE NOT "
     00280 PRINT "IN ASCENDING DRDER"
(
     00290 PRINT "ERROR VILL OCCUR IN THE ANALYSIS."
     00300 PEM
•
     00310
           LET KA=0
     00320
           LET P4=0
     00330
           LET P5=0
     00340
(
            INPUT 19,P6
     00350
           IF 19>0 THEN 390
     00360
           LET PU=P6
     00370
           LET F5=Po
(
     00380
            GOTO 340
     00390
           LET K9=19=N8
(
     00400
            LET P(19)=P6
     00410
            IF I1=2 THEN 530
     00420
            IF 11=3 THEN 490
     00430
           LET Z=(P6-P5)/K9
Œ
     00440
           LFT M=K9-1
     00450
            FOR Z1=1 TO M
            LET 22=18+Z1
C
     00460
     00470
            LET P(Z?)=P5+71*Z
            NEXT Z1
     00480
     00490
            IF 19>= N1 THEN 660
     00500
            LFT NA=19
     00510
            LET PS=P6
•
     00520
            GOTC 340
     00530
            IF P5=0 THEN 550
     00540
            GO TC 560
(
            LET P5=.001
     00550
     00560
            IF P6=0 THEN 580
     00570
            GOTE 590
(
            LET P6=.001
     00580
     00590
            LET R2=EXP(1/K9*LOG(P6/P5))=1
```

¢ .

(

(

C

00600

00610

00620

00630

00640

00670

LFT +=K9-1

NEXT 71

CCTC 490

INPUT 19,P6

FOR ZIET TO M

LET P(Z2)=P5\*(1+R2)\*Z1

00660 PR'AT "ENTER YEAR & COST"

LET 22=18+21

and the state of t

```
00680
       IF 19>N1 THEN 710
00690
       LET P(19)=P(19)-P6
00700
       GOTO 670
00710
       LET 12=0
       LET 14=0
00720
00730
       GOSUF 870
00740
       G0519: 926
00750
       LET 1 4=114+1
00760
       IF ABS(S2) < .001 THEN 790
00770
      LET T2=12-.5*82/D2
00780
      GOTO 730
00790 PRINT
00800 PRINT
00810 PRINT "ITERATIONS ";
00815 PRINT USING "#####", N4;
00820 PRINT " I/R/P IS ";
00825 PRINT USING "###.####", I2
00830 PRINT "ANOTHER RUN (Y OR N)";
00840
      INPUT YS
00850
       IF YS = "Y" THEN 100
       GOTO 970
00860
00870
       LFT S2=0
00880
       FOR L=0 TO N1
00890
       LET $2=$2+P(L)/(1.+12)^L
00900
       NEXT L
00910
       RETURN
00920
       LET DZ=0
00930
       FOR L=1 TO N1
00940
       LET D2=D2-L*P(L)/(1.+12)^(L+1)
00950
       NEXT L
00960
       RETURN
00970
       END
```

```
C
                                      SAMPLE INPUT
     /JOB
     INDSEQ
     KWAN, 1400, CM277000, P02.
•
     USER, ACCT. #, PASSWORP. LARSEN/3-1157/NCD-ADP
     GET, MODGLGO.
C
     GET, TAPE 11= JK3BAS2.
     GET, TAPE 12=JF36L2.
     GET, TAPE 13=JF31582.
•
     GET, TAPE 14=JF325N2.
     MAP, NFF.
     MOD6LGN, PL=1000000.
     EXIT, U.
(.
     COST, LO=F.
     REWIND, OUTPUT.
     COPY, OUTPUT, CNOT20.
€
     REPLACE, CNPT20.
     ROUTE, CNOT20, DC=PR, UN=CEF2RJ, P=02.
     REWIND, TAPE3.
     REWIND, TAPET.
     REPLACE, TAPE3=CLCN203.
     REPLACE, TAPE7=CLCN207.
C
     ROUTE, TAPE7, DC=PR, UN=CEF2RJ, P=02.
     DAYFILE, DYCN20.
     REPLACE, DYCH 20.
E
     /EDR
€
     PLN77ADJ B
     77PLN6LCT3
     77PN158CT3
     77PN25NCT3
C
     CAMADA IROM DEF 2000
2000 27. 23.4 98 87 1
                      2000 DEEP DRAFT (EX-M=0-M), (EX-E=0-E), (EX-D=0-D)
     CAPACITY
E
     6063 10892 10752 13455 19604 24098 31548 0 0 0 0
     DRAFT
     19.82 24.11 20.63 22.12 25.17 26.71 28.22 0 0 n o
Ø
     IMMERSION
     504 804 804 948 1200 1344 1548 0 0 0
(*
     SPEED
     14 14 14 14 14 14 14 0 0 0 0
     COST
     720 850 1050 1410 1510 1650 2040 0 0 0
     CLASS PISTRIBUTION
     0 0 0 .5 8.1 8.7 82.7 0 0 0 0
Q
     0 0 0 .54 8.26 8.87 82.33 0 0 0 0
     0 0 0 .11 9.2 9.2 81.49 0 0 0 0
     MONTHLY DISTRIBUTION
C
     0 0 0 10.17 13.6 12.79 12.79 11.2 11.84 10.84 10.7 6.07
     ROUND TRIP FACTOR
     2 2 1.6 1.35 1.38 1.34 1.43 0 0 0 0
C
     UNLOADING TIME
     20 20 20 20 22 22 22 0 0 0 0
     LOAD LINE LIMITS
18.82 22.54 18.98 20.09 23.23 25.12 26.45 0 0 0
     19.13 22.88 19.79 20.91 23.78 25.89 26.65 0 0 0 0
     19.52 23.56 20.44 21.68 24.57 26.14 27.53 0 0 0 0
(
     19.82 24.11 20.63 22.12 25.17 26.71 28.22 0 0 0 0
     TONNAGE, MILEAGE, AND SHALLOW HARBOR PERCENT
     DOMESTIC
     5 5 1800.
                     266.
                                100.
```

D-138

" MATTER IS ...

```
SE
     1500.
                750.
                             8.
S (
     2000.
                913.
\mathbf{U} = \mathbf{U}
     4900.
                867.
HE
     100.
                536.
                           100.
EXPIRES
               US EX AND CAMADIAN IMPORT
S S 1300.
                           190.
                180.
SF
     901.
                             8.
                n36.
3 0
     2100.
                952.
     300.
M O
                725.
         US TMPORT AND CANADIAN EXPORT
IMPORTS
8 M
     2900.
                695.
3 E
     300.
                690.
                            8.
     1000.
                305.
HH
      400.
                           100.
  .
                469.
      800.
                430.
HE
                           100.
0 M
     4400.
                1777.
n E
     14500.
               1008.
                           30.8
END
CANADA COAL 2000 DEEP DRAFT (O-E=EX-E) DOM (O-E=E-SLS) EXP
2000 27. 22.3 98 98 1
CAPACITY
5647 9675 9590 12526 17554 20897 28952 0 0 68000.
DRAFT
18.83 22.16 18.77 20.84 23.23 24.26 26.67 0 0 28.
IMMERSION
504 804 804 948 1200 1344 1548 0 0 2930. n
SPEED
14 14 14 14 14 14 14 0 0 14.9 0
COST
720 850 1050 1410 1510 1650 2040 0 0 3110 0
CLASS DISTRIBUTION
3.06 0 0 .11 3.06 .83 83.86 0 0 9.08 0
3.06 0 0 .11 3.06 .83 83.86 0 0 9.08 0
3.06 0 0 .11 3.06 .83 83.86 0 0 9.08 0
MONTHLY DISTRIBUTION
0 0 0 13.21 13.6 13.99 10.97 9.07 9.77 10.99 10.49 7.91
ROUND TRIP FACTOR
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 0 5 0
UNLOADING TIME
20 20 20 20 22 22 22 0 0 28 0
LOAD LINE LIMITS
18.83 22.16 18.77 20.09 23.23 24.26 26.45 0 0 28.
18.83 22.16 18.77 20.84 23.23 24.26 26.65 0 0 28.
18.83 22.16 18.77 20.84 23.23 24.26 26.67 0 0 28.
18.83 22.16 18.77 20.84 23.23 24.26 26.67 0 0 28.
TONNAGE, MILFAGE, AND SHALLOW HARBOR PERCENT
DOMESTIC
3 H
     100.
                           100.
                507.
               807.
                           50.
9 E
     5100.
      300.
               913.
9 0
                           50.
OE
      200.
              1167.
EXPORTS
               US EX AND CANADIAN IMPORT
F. S
                400.
     4400.
                           99.
E
  н
     6300.
                230.
                           25.
  E
     7000.
E
                 84.
E 0 10600.
                218.
                           3.5
      200.
OE
                568.
END
CANADA LIMESIONE 2000 DEEP (H-SLS=H-0) (SLS-D=O-0) OCT, 1980 2000 27. 22.5 97 100 1
```

```
C
    CAPACITY
    6063 12376 10304 14104 25019 25835 33897 0 0 0 0
    DRAFT
17.34 22.58 20.63 21.65 23.54 24.88 28.23 0 0 0 0
    IMMERSID!
    504 AUU AU4 948 1200 1344 1548 0 0 0 0
C.
    SPEED
    14 14 14 14 14 14 14 0 0 0 0
    COST
•
    720 850 1050 1410 1510 1650 2040 0 0 0
    CLASS DISTRIBUTION
     0 0 0 3.2 16.1 4.6 76.1 0 0 0 0
€.
     0 0 0 3.36 15.58 4.74 76.32 0 0 0 0
    0 0 0 3.2 16.1 4.6 76.1 0 0 0 0
    MONTHLY DISTRIBUTION
0 0 0 11.26 13.29 12.72 11.74 10.85 10.85 11.44 11.49 6.36
    ROUND TRIP FACTOR
    5 5 5 5 5 5 0 0 0 0
    UNLOADING TIME
    20 20 20 20 22 22 22 0 0 0 0
    LOAD LINE LIMITS
C
    16.98 21.08 18.98 19.52 21.67 23.28 26.56 0 0 0 0
    16.98 21.58 19.79 20.45 22.26 23.36 26.73 0 0 0 0
    17.34 22. 20.44 21.19 22.99 24.28 27.53 0 0 0 0
C:
     17.34 22.58 20.63 21.65 23.54 24.88 28.23°0 0 0
     TOMNAGE, MILEAGE, AND SHALLOW HARBOR PERCENT
     DOMESTIC
•
     D 0 3500.
                    367.
     EXPORTS
                   US EX AND CANADIAN IMPORT
€
     H S
         1300.
                    113.
                               100.
          1907.
     HH
                    179.
                                84.
           600.
     HE
                    258.
                                90.
     H D
           300.
                    870.
     M H
           200.
                    389.
     IMPORTS
               US IMP AND CANADIAN EXPORT
                   145.
     EE
         1700.
£.
     END
     CANADA GRAIN 2000
                          DEEP DRAFT
                                        OCT, 1980
C
     2000 27. 23.2 93. 98. 1
     CAPACITY
     4995 8680 12180 12468 17164 21478 28997 0 0 0
     DRAFT
•
     17.28 20.57 19.52 20.75 22.86 24.71 26.7 0 0 0 0
     IMMERSION
C
     504 804 804 948 1200 1344 1548 0 0 0 0
     SPEED
     14 14 14 14 14 14 14 0 0 0 0
C
     COST
     720 850 1050 1410 1510 1650 2040 0 0 0
     CLASS DISTRIBUTION
C
     2.5 .1 0 0 7.4 8.3 81.7 0 0 0
     2.68 .11 0 0 6.74 8.21 82.26 0 0 0 0
     14.7 0 0 0 8.47 0 76.83 0 0 0 0
C
     MONTHLY DISTRIBUTION
     0 0 0 9.75 11.88 12.14 12.16 9.42 9.86 13.17 12.03 9.59
     ROUND TRIP FACTOR
2 2 1.6 1.37 1.3 1.32 1.37 0 0 0 0
     UNLOADING TIME
     50 50 50 50 55 55 55 0 0 0 0
(:
     LOAD LINE LIMITS
```

· William ...

```
17.28 20.57 18.5 20.09 22.86 24.71 26.45
                                            0 0 0 0
17.28 20.57 19.25 20.75 22.86 24.71 26.7
                                            0 0 0 0
17.28 20.57 19.62 20.75 22.86 24.71 26.7
                                            0 0 0 0
17.28 20.57 19.62 20.75 22.86 24.71 26.7 0 0 0 0
TORMARE, "ILEAGE, A'D SHALLOW HARROR PERCENT
DOMESTIC
                CABADTAN
     4100.
S O
                1206.
                            .9
                                              S=1)=S-SLS
     angn.
0.8
                 1602.
                                              0-8=8-EX
                            0.
      500.
                 650.
H O
                           100.
                                              H-O=H-SLS
                 1278.
                           100.
0 H
      300.
                                              N-H=H-FX
      100.
F O
                 421.
                            53.
                                              E-O=E-SLS
      100.
OE
                  800.
                                              n-E=E-EX
                            5.7
      200.
0
                  525.
                                              n-n=SLS-EX
                            0.
EXPORTS
      300.
                            .9
SO
                1320.
                                               SAME SUBSTITUTIONS
      900.
0 8
                                               AS ABOVE
                1835.
H O
      100.
                797.
                           100.
0 H
      200.
                           100.
                1363.
MO
                1219.
      100.
                                               M-D=M-SLS
                             0.
                            11.2
0 M
      1200.
                1740.
                                               D-MEM-EX
      300.
E O
                540.
                            53.
O E
      2000. . 1097.
                            5.7
END
```

